An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges



WIPO

About the online version of An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges

An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges provides a comprehensive, accessible and practical guide, organized around the different stages of patent litigation in ten patent heavy jurisdictions.

You can create your own custom guide by clicking on the "Build custom guide" tab in the top banner and selecting any combination of jurisdictions and topics covered in the Guide.

Visit www.wipo.int/patent-judicial-guide



World Intellectual Property Organization

An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges



This work is licensed under Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International.

The user is allowed to reproduce, distribute, adapt, translate and publicly perform this publication, including for commercial purposes, without explicit permission, provided that the content is accompanied by an acknowledgment that WIPO is the source and that it is clearly indicated if changes were made to the original content.

Suggested citation: WIPO (2023). *An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges*. Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization. DOI: 10.34667/tind.47926

Adaptation/translation/derivatives should not carry any official emblem or logo, unless they have been approved and validated by WIPO. Please contact us via the WIPO website to obtain permission.

For any derivative work, please include the following disclaimer: "The Secretariat of WIPO assumes no liability or responsibility with regard to the transformation or translation of the original content."

When content published by WIPO, such as images, graphics, trademarks or logos, is attributed to a third-party, the user of such content is solely responsible for clearing the rights with the right holder(s).

To view a copy of this license, please visit https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0

Any dispute arising under this license that cannot be settled amicably shall be referred to arbitration in accordance with Arbitration Rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL) then in force. The parties shall be bound by any arbitration award rendered as a result of such arbitration as the final adjudication of such a dispute.

The designations employed and the presentation of material throughout this publication do not imply the expression of any opinion whatsoever on the part of WIPO concerning the legal status of any country, territory or area or of its authorities, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

This publication is not intended to reflect the views of the Member States or the WIPO Secretariat.

The mention of specific companies or products of manufacturers does not imply that they are endorsed or recommended by WIPO in preference to others of a similar nature that are not mentioned. © WIPO, 2023

First published 2023 Revised with updates to Chapter 3 in 2024

World Intellectual Property Organization 34, chemin des Colombettes, P.O. Box 18 CH-1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

ISBN: 978-92-805-3516-7 (print) ISBN: 978-92-805-3515-0 (online)



Attribution 4.0 International (CC BY 4.0)

Cover: Getty Images/iStockphoto/ Bill Oxford

Brief Contents

Table of Cases Table of Laws and Regulations About the Contributors About the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) About the WIPO Judicial Institute and the WIPO IP and Innovation Ecosystems Sector Acknowledgments Foreword by WIPO Foreword by Berkeley Judicial Institute				
Chapter 1	Introduction	1		
Chapter 2	Australia	12		
Chapter 3	Brazil	50		
Chapter 4	China	106		
Chapter 5	Germany	188		
Chapter 6	India	248		
Chapter 7	Japan	288		
Chapter 8	Republic of Korea	348		
Chapter 9	United Kingdom	394		
Chapter 10	United States of America	435		
Chapter 11	The Boards of Appeal of the European Patent Office	526		
Index				

· Contents

Tabl	e of Case	es		xxiii
Table of Laws and Regulations				
About the Contributors				
Abo	ut the W	orld Intelle	ectual Property Organization (WIPO)	lxix
Abo	ut the W	IPO Judicia	al Institute and the WIPO IP and Innovation Ecosystems Sector	lxx
Ackr	nowledgi	ments		lxxi
Fore	word by	WIPO		lxxii
Fore	word by	Berkeley J	udicial Institute	lxxiii
Cha	pter 1	Introdu	ction	1
1.1	Patent	t litigation	and the role of the justice system	2
	1.1.1	An Intern	national Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges – its purpose	2
1.2	Patent	t <mark>systems</mark> a	and patent institutions	3
	1.2.1		v of the patent system	3
	1.2.2		ffices and administrative proceedings	3
	1.2.3		nstitutions and their specialization	4
1.3		-	nent proceedings and case management	4
	1.3.1	2	e management	5
	1.3.2		nstruction	5
	1.3.3		ary injunction	6
	1.3.4		ng of information	6
	1.3.5		y proceedings	7
	1.3.6	Evidence		7
	1.3.7		bgy tutorials and technology briefing sessions	7
	1.3.8	Confider	itiality	8
	1.3.9	Trial Mediatio		8
	1.3.10 1.3.11	Remedie		8 8
	1.3.12	Costs		10
1.4			tiple patent proceedings in different fora	10
-				
	-	Australi		12
2.1			patent system	13
			n of the patent system	13
2.2	2.1.2		pplication trends	14
2.2	2.2.1		ns and administrative review proceedings Istitutions	14 14
	2.2.1		trative review proceedings	14
	2.2.2	2.2.2.1	Avenues of review	15
		2.2.2.1	Claim construction	16
		2.2.2.3	Role of experts	16
		2.2.2.4	Appeals to the Federal Court of Australia, Full Court of the Federal Court and High Court of Australia	17
		2.2.2.5	Judicial review and review by the Administrative Appeals Tribunal	18
		2.2.2.6	Nature of appeal from an invalidity decision of the Commissioner	
		2 2 2 -	of Patents	18
2.2	tradition.	2.2.2.7	Innovation patents	19
2.3		al institutio		19
	2.3.1	-	Idministration structure	19
		2.3.1.1	National judicial structure	19

		2.3.1.2	Selection process	20	
	2.3.2	Judicial e	education on intellectual property	21	
2.4	Patent	: invalidity	/	21	
	2.4.1	Process		21	
	2.4.2	Role of e	experts – Federal Court of Australia (invalidity proceedings)	22	
2.5	Patent	infringer		23	
	2.5.1	-	nstruction	23	
	21011	2.5.1.1	The role of claim construction	23	
			When claim construction occurs	23	
			Pleadings and claim construction	24	
			How claim construction occurs	24	
			The role of evidence in claim construction	24	
2.0	te dista	2.5.1.6	Patent Office file wrapper	24	
2.6			proceedings and case management	25	
	2.6.1	-	urisdiction and case assignment rules Ints of case	25	
	2.6.2			26	
	2.6.3	-	se management	26	
	264	2.6.3.1	Scheduling	28	
	2.6.4		nal measures and preliminary injunctive relief	28	
		2.6.4.1	<i>Prima facie</i> case (or serious question to be tried) Balance of convenience	29	
		2.6.4.2		29	
			Undertaking as to damages	30	
	0.6.5	2.6.4.4	<i>Quia timet</i> injunctions	30	
	2.6.5		ry and gathering of information	31	
		2.6.5.1	Circumstances in which discovery will be ordered	31	
		2.6.5.2	Process of giving discovery	32	
		2.6.5.3	Refusal to produce documents	32	
		2.6.5.4	Alternative procedures to discovery	33	
		2.6.5.5	Pre-action or preliminary discovery	34	
	2.6.6		ry proceedings (summary adjudication)	34	
		2.6.6.1	Availability of summary adjudication	34	
		2.6.6.2	Basis for summary adjudication – "no reasonable prospect" of success	34	
		2.6.6.3	Summary adjudication in patent litigation	35	
	2.6.7	Evidence	-	35	
		2.6.7.1		36	
		2.6.7.2	Position statements, product descriptions and "primers"	36	
		2.6.7.3	Conference of experts and joint report	37	
		2.6.7.4	Concurrent evidence	37	
		2.6.7.5	Expert evidence in infringement proceedings	37	
	2.6.8		ecific education of decision-makers	37	
	2.6.9		-	38	
	2.6.10		ive dispute resolution	39	
2.7	Civil re	emedies		40	
	2.7.1	Injunctiv		40	
	2.7.2		on of quantum and liability	41	
		2.7.2.1	Damages	41	
			Account of profits	42	
		2.7.2.3	Additional damages	42	
	2.7.3	Other re	emedies	43	
	2.7.4	Costs		43	
		2.7.4.1	General approach to costs	43	
		2.7.4.2	Interlocutory proceedings and other issues	44	
		2.7.4.3	5	45	
		2.7.4.4	Offers of compromise and Calderbank offers	45	
		2.7.4.5	Assessment of costs	45	
2.8	Other	patent-re	lated actions	45	
	2.8.1	Actions	for declarations of non-infringement	45	
	2.8.2 Actions for threats of infringement proceedings				

Contents

v

2.9	Appell	ate reviev	N	46
	2.9.1	Appeal f	from an invalidity decision of a court	46
	2.9.2	Appeal f	from an infringement decision of a court	47
2.10	Select	ed topics		47
	2.10.1	Compul	sory licenses	47
Cha	pter 3	Brazil		50
3.1	Overv	iew of the	patent system	51
	3.1.1	Evolutio	n of the patent system	51
	3.1.2	21		53
	3.1.3		nting of a patent	53
			Drawings	53
			Specifications	53
		3.1.3.3		54
			Novelty	55
			Inventive step	55
			Industrial application	56
		3.1.3.7		56
	3.1.4		r and ownership	57
	3.1.5		ies of invention patents or utility models developed in labor relationships	58
	3.1.6		erm and expiration	59
3.2	3.1.7		pplication trends	59
5.2	3.2.1		d administrative review proceedings l Institute of Industrial Property	<mark>60</mark> 60
	3.2.1		ittorneys	61
	3.2.2		pplication	61
	5.2.5	3.2.3.1	Dissemination of the state of the art	62
		3.2.3.2		63
		3.2.3.3	3	63
			Publication	64
			Disclosure	64
		3.2.3.6	Applications of interest to national defense	64
			Patent term restoration	64
		3.2.3.8	Post-issuance corrections and administrative proceedings	64
	3.2.4	Adminis	trative review proceedings	65
		3.2.4.1	Declaration of patent nullity	67
		3.2.4.2	Appeals	68
3.3	Judicia	l instituti	ons	69
	3.3.1	Judicial	administration structure, decision-makers and procedures	69
	3.3.2		zed intellectual property judiciary	69
	3.3.3		ship between invalidity and infringement proceedings	70
	3.3.4		education on intellectual property	71
3.4		invalidit	•	72
3.5		infringer		74
	3.5.1	-	ment analysis	74
		3.5.1.1	Direct patent infringement	74
		3.5.1.2		75
		3.5.1.3		75
		3.5.1.4		76
	252	3.5.1.5	Extraterritorial infringement	76
	3.5.2	Defense 3.5.2.1		76 76
		3.5.2.1	Absence of liability Consent or license	76
			First-sale (exhaustion) doctrine	77
3.6	Indicia		proceedings and case management	77 77
5.0	3.6.1		urisdiction and case assignment rules	77
	5.0.1	3.6.1.1	Interaction with other types of cases	79
				, ,

vi

		3.6.1.2	Bankruptcy	79
	3.6.2	Statemer	nts of case	80
		3.6.2.1	Complaint	80
		3.6.2.2	Answer	81
		3.6.2.3	Counterclaim	81
	3.6.3	Case mai	nagement	81
	3.6.4		y proceedings	85
	3.6.5	Evidence		85
		3.6.5.1	Expert evidence	85
		3.6.5.2	Testimonial evidence	87
	3.6.6	Confiden	ntiality	87
	3.6.7		ive dispute resolution	87
3.7	Civil re	medies		88
	3.7.1	Injunctio	n	88
	3.7.2	Damages	S	90
		3.7.2.1	Compensatory damages	91
		3.7.2.2	Attorneys' fees	92
	3.7.3	Other rei	medies	92
3.8	Enforce	ement of j	judgments	92
	3.8.1	-	nal compliance with the decision	92
	3.8.2	Final com	npliance with the decision	93
3.9	Appella	ate review		95
	3.9.1		rom final judgment	97
	3.9.2		utory appeal	98
	3.9.3		or clarification	98
	3.9.4	Internal i	interlocutory appeal	99
	3.9.5	Appeals t	to the Federal Supreme Court and to the Superior Court of Justice	99
	3.9.6	Internal i	interlocutory appeal against a decision rejecting an appeal to the	
			Supreme Court or to the Superior Court of Justice	100
	3.9.7		against divergent decisions	100
		al proceec	dings	100
3.11		ed topics		101
	3.11.1	Licenses		101
		3.11.1.1	Voluntary license	101
		3.11.1.2	Offer of license	101
	2 4 4 2	3.11.1.3	Compulsory license	101
	3.11.2		ceutical patents	103
		3.11.2.1	Applications filed before the ratification of the treaty – the pipeline system	103
		3.11.2.2	Requirement for prior consent by the Brazilian Health Regulatory Agency (ANVISA) repealed.	103
		3.11.2.3	New use and new therapeutic application	104
3.12	Key cha	allenges a	and efforts to improve patent case management	105
Cha	pter 4	China		106
4.1	Outline	e of China'	's Patent Law and patent case trials	107
	4.1.1	Formulat	tion and evolution of China's Patent Law	107
		4.1.1.1	Promulgation of the Patent Law	107
			Four amendments to the Patent Law	107
		4.1.1.2	Four amendments to the Fatent Eaw	
	4.1.2		pplication trends	109
	4.1.2 4.1.3	Patent ap		109 109
		Patent ap	pplication trends	
		Patent ap Legal bas	pplication trends sis to hear patent cases	109
		Patent ap Legal bas 4.1.3.1	pplication trends sis to hear patent cases Laws	109 109
		Patent ap Legal bas 4.1.3.1 4.1.3.2	pplication trends sis to hear patent cases Laws Administrative regulations	109 109 110
		Patent ap Legal bas 4.1.3.1 4.1.3.2 4.1.3.3	pplication trends sis to hear patent cases Laws Administrative regulations Judicial interpretations	109 109 110 111
		Patent ap Legal bas 4.1.3.1 4.1.3.2 4.1.3.3 4.1.3.4 4.1.3.5	pplication trends sis to hear patent cases Laws Administrative regulations Judicial interpretations Departmental rules	109 109 110 111 112

4.2	Overv	iew on pat	tent-related civil cases	116
	4.2.1	Causes o	of action	116
	4.2.2	Jurisdict	ion	117
		4.2.2.1	Jurisdiction by court level and territorial jurisdiction	117
		4.2.2.2	Jurisdiction transfer and designation of jurisdiction	117
		4.2.2.3	Objection and submission to jurisdiction	118
	4.2.3	Special p	provisions on jurisdiction	118
		4.2.3.1	Jurisdiction over patent-related civil cases by court level	118
4.3	Civil ca	ases of pat	tent infringement	120
	4.3.1		on scope of invention patents and utility models	120
		4.3.1.1	Basis for determination	120
		4.3.1.2	Fundamental doctrines and judgment subject for determination	120
		4.3.1.3	Specific methods for determination	121
		4.3.1.4	Interpretation of functional features	122
		4.3.1.5	Use-environment features	124
		4.3.1.6	Closed composition claims	124
		4.3.1.7	Handling of errors or defects in claims	125
	4.3.2		nation of infringement of invention patents and utility models	126
	1.5.2	4.3.2.1	Literal infringement	126
		4.3.2.2	Infringement under the doctrine of equivalents	127
		4.3.2.3	Judgment on infringement of functional features	128
		4.3.2.4	Estoppel	120
		4.3.2.5	Issues related to process patent infringement	130
		4.3.2.6	Dedication rule	133
		4.3.2.0	Impact of declaration of patent invalidity	133
		4.3.2.7	Temporary protection of invention patents	133
	4.3.3		ringement and aiding and abetting infringement	134
	4.5.5	4.3.3.1	Joint infringement	135
		4.3.3.1	Aiding and abetting infringement	135
	4.3.4			135
	4.3.4		s in patent infringement lawsuits Prior art defense	
		4.3.4.1 4.3.4.2		136
			Conflicting application defense	138
		4.3.4.3	Legitimate source defense	138
		4.3.4.4	Prior-use rights defense	139
	e	4.3.4.5	Other circumstances not deemed as patent infringement	140
4.4			pr patent infringement	141
	4.4.1		n of infringement	141
	4.4.2		sation for losses	142
		4.4.2.1	Calculation method of compensation	142
		4.4.2.2	Compensation should have a causal relationship with and be proportional to the act of infringement	142
		4.4.2.3	Agreement on the amount or calculation method of compensation for patent infringement in accordance with the law	143
		4.4.2.4	Reasonable expenses of the right holder	144
		4.4.2.5	Rules of evidence related to compensation	144
	4.4.3	Punitive	damages	145
		4.4.3.1	Time limit for requesting punitive damages	145
		4.4.3.2	Determination of intentional patent infringement	145
		4.4.3.3	Identification of serious circumstances of patent infringement	145
		4.4.3.4	Basis for the calculation of punitive damages	146
		4.4.3.5	Determination of the multiple of punitive damages	146
4.5	Other	patent-re	lated civil cases	146
	4.5.1	-	cases over declarations of patent non-infringement	146
	4.5.2		cases over ownership of patent rights (patent application rights)	147
		4.5.2.1	Service invention-creations	147
		4.5.2.2	Invention-creations made through cooperative or commissioned development	149
		4.5.2.3	Patent applications based on unauthorized use of others' technical secrets	149
		4.J.Z.J	r atent applications based on unductionzed use of others technical secrets	149

viii

	4.5.3	Dispute o	cases over patent contracts	150
	4.5.4	Civil case	es involving standard-essential patents	150
		4.5.4.1	Patent-related cases	151
		4.5.4.2	Monopoly-related cases	152
	4.5.5	Patent-re	elated civil cases involving pharmaceutical products	152
		4.5.5.1	Amendments to the Patent Law related to pharmaceutical product patent disputes	153
		4.5.5.2	Formulation of relevant judicial interpretations and regulatory documents	153
		4.5.5.3	Main issues involved in the early resolution mechanism of pharmaceutical product patent disputes	153
4.6	Proced	lural issue	s concerning patent-related civil cases	156
	4.6.1	Evidence	rules and evidence preservation	156
		4.6.1.1	Provisions related to evidence in the Civil Procedure Law and related judicial Interpretations	156
		4.6.1.2	Provisions related to evidence in the Patent Law	157
		4.6.1.3	The Provisions on Evidence in Civil Procedures involving Intellectual Property Rights	157
	4.6.2	Act prese	ervation	157
		4.6.2.1	Establishment of an act preservation system in intellectual property disputes	157
		4.6.2.2	Main contents of the Provisions on Act Preservation in Intellectual Property Disputes	158
	4.6.3	0	of technical facts	161
		4.6.3.1	Technical investigation officer system	161
		4.6.3.2	Entrusted technical appraisal	162
		4.6.3.3	Persons with specialized expertise	162
	4.6.4		issues in patent cases involving foreign elements	162
4.7		istrative c and confir	ases involving invention and utility model patent	163
	4.7.1		rative cases	163
	4.7.2		tion of a patent's subject matter	164
	7.7.2	4.7.2.1	The subject matter of invention and utility model patents	164
		4.7.2.2	Circumstances where no patent shall be granted	164
	4.7.3	Interpret	tation of claims	164
		4.7.3.1	Relevant provisions in the Provisions on Patent Grant and Confirmation	165
		4.7.3.2	Related typical cases	165
	4.7.4		e of double patenting	166
	4.7.5	Novelty		166
		4.7.5.1	Prior art	166
		4.7.5.2	Criteria for examining novelty	167
		4.7.5.3	Grace period concerning novelty	168
	4.7.6	Inventive	eness	168
		4.7.6.1	Assessment of prominent substantive features	168
		4.7.6.2	Assessment of obvious progress	170
	4.7.7	Practical	use	172
	4.7.8	Claims sh	nall be clearly defined	172
	4.7.9	Sufficien	t disclosure of the description	172
		4.7.9.1	Relevant provisions in the Provisions on Patent Grant and Confirmation	172
		4.7.9.2	Relevant typical cases	173
	4.7.10		nall be supported by the description	173
		4.7.10.1	Relevant provisions in the Provisions on Patent Grant and Confirmation	173
		4.7.10.2	Relevant typical cases	174
	4.7.11	necessar	endent claim shall state the essential technical features by for the solution of the technical problem	174
	4.7.12		nents may not go beyond the scope of the disclosure contained in nal description and claims	175
		4.7.12.1	Assessment	175
		4.7.12.2	Amendment of claims in invalidation procedures	175

Contents

4.8	Desigr	n patents		176
	4.8.1	Main fea	atures of design patents	176
	4.8.2	Grant ar	nd confirmation procedures for design patents	176
		4.8.2.1	Grant procedures and administrative cases	176
		4.8.2.2	Invalidation declaration and confirmation procedures and	177
	4.8.3	Ordinari	administrative cases	177 177
	4.8.4	-	y consumers	177
	4.8.4	4.8.4.1	on scope of a design patent Design of the product	178
			Brief description	178
			Product category	179
	4.8.5		ing "prior design" and "priority date"	180
	4.8.6	-	ion of Article 23 of the Patent Law	180
	4.0.0	4.8.6.1	Identifying a "prior design"	180
		4.8.6.2		181
		4.8.6.3		181
	4.8.7		ment of design patent rights	183
	4.8.8	-	nt of infringement of design patents	185
	4.8.9		sign defense	184
4.9			riminal cases	180 186
	, accent			100
	-	German	-	188
5.1			patent system	189
	5.1.1		n of the patent system	189
	5.1.2		nce of the European Patent Convention and EU law	189
	5.1.3		pplication trends	190
5.2			ons and administrative review proceedings	190
5.3		al instituti		190
	5.3.1		administration structure	190
- 4	5.3.2		track system: patent infringement and patent validity proceedings	191
5.4		-	/ proceedings and invalidity grounds	193
	5.4.1		tance proceedings	193
		5.4.1.1	Court	193
		5.4.1.2	Admissibility	193
		5.4.1.3		198
	E 4 2	5.4.1.4	Access to court files	199
	5.4.2		s for revocation	199
		5.4.2.1	Lack of patentability	199
		5.4.2.2	Insufficient disclosure	202
		5.4.2.3	Usurpation	202
	F 4 0	5.4.2.4	Added matter	202
	5.4.3		proceedings Court	203
		5.4.3.1		203
		5.4.3.2		203
		5.4.3.3	Representation	204
	Deter	5.4.3.4	Course of proceedings	204
5.5	5.5.1	t infringer	nent	206 206
	5.5.2			208
	5.5.2	5.5.2.1	ment analysis	208
		5.5.2.1	Direct patent infringement	
			Indirect patent infringement	208
	5.5.3	5.5.2.3 Defense	Infringement by equivalent means	209
	5.5.3			210
		5.5.3.1	Noninfringement	210
		5.5.3.2	Right of prior use	210
		5.5.3.3	Exhaustion, license and compulsory license	211
		5.5.3.4	Experimental and other privileges	211

х

5.6	Judicial	patent pr	oceedings and case management	212	
	5.6.1	Key featu	res in patent proceedings and differences to a trial-based system	212	
	5.6.2	Preaction	and pretrial	213	
		5.6.2.1	Cease and desist warnings and requests for right to use	213	
	5.6.3	Venue, jur	risdiction and case assignment rules	214	
		5.6.3.1	Venue and jurisdictions	214	
		5.6.3.2	Case assignment	216	
		5.6.3.3	Parties	216	
		5.6.3.4	Party representation	217	
	5.6.4	Statemen	ts of case and front-loading proceedings	217	
		5.6.4.1	Initial phase of the patent infringement action	217	
		5.6.4.2	Pendency of the action	218	
		5.6.4.3	Basic requirements regarding the admissibility of the action in connection with the prayers for relief	218	
		5.6.4.4	The scope of the action and the relief (the accused device and "Streitgegenstand")	219	
		5.6.4.5	Modifications of the pending claim	219	
		5.6.4.6	Pleading standards	220	
		5.6.4.7	Further briefs	221	
	5.6.5		al measures	221	
		5.6.5.1	Proceedings for preliminary relief are independent of the proceedings for permanent relief	221	
		5.6.5.2	<i>Ex parte</i> proceedings: protective writ	221	
		5.6.5.3	Distinct procedural characteristics of proceedings for preliminary relief compared to permanent relief	222	
		5.6.5.4	Requirements for preliminary injunctive relief	222	
	5.6.6		g of information	224	
		5.6.6.1	Basic pleadings mechanics	224	
		5.6.6.2	Test buy	224	
		5.6.6.3	Limited pretrial discovery (inspection orders)	224	
		5.6.6.4	28 USC § 1782	226	
	5.6.7	Evidence	_	227	
		5.6.7.1	Experts	227	
		5.6.7.2	Witnesses	228	
	F ()	5.6.7.3	Documents	229	
		Confident	-	229	
	5.6.9 5.6.10	Oral heari Decision	ing	230 232	
5.7	Civil re			232 233	
5.7	5.7.1		nt injunction	233	
	5.7.1		noval and destruction of patent-infringing products	235 234	
	5.7.3		on and rendering accounts	234	
	5.7.4	Award of		234	
	5.7.5		n of court decision	236	
	5.7.6		on of non-infringement	236	
	5.7.7	Costs		237	
	5.7.7	5.7.7.1	Determination of the value in dispute	237	
		5.7.7.2	Calculation of statutory court fees	237	
		5.7.7.3	Reimbursable lawyer's and patent lawyer's fees	238	
		5.7.7.4	Cost Example	238	
5.8	Enforce	ement of ju	•	238	
	5.8.1				
	5.8.2		of cease and desist order (penalty proceedings)	238 239	
	5.8.3		comply with further obligations (coercive measure proceedings)	239	
	5.8.4		al termination of compulsory enforcement	240	
5.9		te review		240	
	5.9.1		e novo appeal	240	
		5.9.1.1	Requirements of the appeal and particulars of appeal	240	

xi

Contents

		5.9.1.2	Cross-appeal	241
		5.9.1.3	Appeal process	241
		5.9.1.4	Motions for a provisional termination of the enforcement of injunctive relief pending appeal	241
	5.9.2	Further a	ppeal on points of law (cassation)	242
		5.9.2.1	Admission and grounds for admission for a further appeal on points of law	242
		5.9.2.2	Complaint against the refusal of the appellate court to grant leave	243
		5.9.2.3	Requirements for a further appeal on law	244
		5.9.2.4	Proceedings and decision	244
5.10	Border	measures	5	244
5.11	Selecte	d topics		245
	5.11.1	Action fo	r the grant of a compulsory license	245
		5.11.1.1	Grounds for applying for a compulsory license	245
		5.11.1.2	Scope of a compulsory license	246
		5.11.1.3	Procedural aspects	247

5.11.1.3 Pro	cedural aspects
--------------	-----------------

Cha	pter 6	India		248	
6.1	Overview of the patent system				
	6.1.1	Evolutio	n of the patent system	249	
	6.1.2	The Justi	ice N Rajagopala Ayyangar Committee Report	250	
	6.1.3	The Pate	ents Act, 1970 (pre–TRIPS Agreement)	250	
	6.1.4	Internat	ional obligations and commitments	251	
		6.1.4.1	The TRIPS Agreement	251	
		6.1.4.2	The Doha Declaration	252	
		6.1.4.3	The Patent Cooperation Treaty	253	
		6.1.4.4	Amendments and implementation in India	253	
	6.1.5	Patent a	pplication trends	256	
6.2	Patent	institutio	ons and administrative review proceedings	257	
	6.2.1	Patent ir	nstitutions	257	
		6.2.1.1	Office of the Controller General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks	257	
		6.2.1.2	The Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade	257	
		6.2.1.3	National Institute of Intellectual Property Management, Nagpur	257	
		6.2.1.4	Cell for IPR Promotion and Management, constituted under the National Intellectual Property Rights Policy	258	
		6.2.1.5	The Department of Science and Technology – Patent Facilitation Programme	259	
		6.2.1.6	Traditional Knowledge Digital Library	259	
	6.2.2	Adminis	trative review proceedings	260	
		6.2.2.1	Intellectual Property Appellate Board	260	
		6.2.2.2	Pre-grant opposition	260	
6.3	Judicia	l instituti	ons	263	
	6.3.1	Court sy	stem in India	263	
		6.3.1.1	Hierarchy of courts	263	
		6.3.1.2	Commercial courts	264	
		6.3.1.3	Appointment and tenure of judges	264	
	6.3.2	Judicial e	education on intellectual property	264	
6.4	Challer	nges to pa	atents	264	
6.5	Patent	infringen	nent	265	
	6.5.1	Claim co	nstruction	265	
		6.5.1.1	Procedure	265	
		6.5.1.2	Principles	265	
	6.5.2	Infringe	ment analysis	266	
		6.5.2.1	What is "infringement"?	266	
		6.5.2.2	Exports as infringement	266	
		6.5.2.3	Proving infringement	266	
	6.5.3	Defense	s to infringement	267	

	6.5.4	Counterclaim of invalidity	267		
6.6	Judicia	cial patent proceedings and case management 26			
	6.6.1	Key features in patent proceedings	268		
	6.6.2	Forum and <i>locus standi</i> to initiate infringement actions	268		
	6.6.3	Early case management	269		
		6.6.3.1 Pleadings and overall case schedule	269		
		6.6.3.2 Case management hearing	270		
	6.6.4	Provisional measures	270		
		6.6.4.1 Governing legal standards and burdens	270		
		6.6.4.2 Other preliminary reliefs	272		
	6.6.5	Discovery and gathering of information	273		
	6.6.6	Summary proceedings	274		
	6.6.7	Evidence	275		
		6.6.7.1 Oral evidence and trial	275		
		6.6.7.2 Who leads evidence first? Can a defendant be directed to lead evidence first?	276		
		6.6.7.3 Filing of affidavits of witnesses in evidence: not treated as			
	6.6.0	evidence till tendered	277		
	6.6.8	Experts	277		
		6.6.8.1 Role of experts and expert bodies and institutions	277		
		6.6.8.2 Expert evidence under the Indian Evidence Act, 1872	278		
		6.6.8.3 Court-appointed scientific advisers	279		
	6.6.9	6.6.8.4 Hot-tubbing procedure	279		
6.7		Alternative dispute resolution: pre- and post-litigation mediation emedies	279 280		
0.7	6.7.1	Permanent injunction	280		
	6.7.2	Damages or an account of profits	280		
	0.7.2	6.7.2.1 Punitive damages	281		
		6.7.2.2 Defenses to avoid damages or an account of profits	281		
	6.7.3	Other remedies	282		
	6.7.4	Costs	282		
6.8		actions	282		
0.0	6.8.1	Cases involving groundless threats of illegal proceedings	282		
	0.0.1	6.8.1.1 What constitutes a "threat"?	282		
		6.8.1.2 Remedies	283		
	6.8.2	Declaration of non-infringement	283		
6.9		ate review	284		
	6.9.1	Power of review of the Controller	284		
	6.9.2	Review against civil court orders	284		
	6.9.3	Grounds for review	284		
	6.9.4	Appeals from review	285		
6.10		ed topics	285		
	6.10.1	Compulsory licenses and public prejudice	285		
6.11	Key ch	allenges and efforts to improve patent case Management	286		
	6.11.1	Lack of uniformity in decisions and specialized knowledge	286		
	6.11.2	Delays in disposing of suits	286		
	6.11.3	The IP Division, Delhi High Court	286		
	pter 7		288		
7.1		y of the patent system	289		
	7.1.1	History of patent law	289		
	7.1.2	Japan Patent Office	289		
	7.1.3	Patent application trends	289		
	7.1.4	History of specialized intellectual property courts	290		
		7.1.4.1 Intellectual property divisions of the Tokyo High Court	290		

Intellectual property divisions of other courts

Act for Establishment of the Intellectual Property High Court of 2004

7.1.4.2

7.1.4.3

Contents

7.2	The Ja	pan Paten	t Office and administrative review proceedings	291
	7.2.1	The Japa	an Patent Office	291
	7.2.2	Examine	ers and the examination of patent applications	292
	7.2.3	The Tria	l and Appeal department	292
		7.2.3.1	Appeals against examiner decisions	292
		7.2.3.2	Resolution of disputes	292
		7.2.3.3	Administrative patent judges, executive advisors and consultants	293
		7.2.3.4	Appeal of Trial and Appeal department decisions to the Intellectual	
			Property High Court	293
	7.2.4		alidity and scope: the Japan Patent Office's trial and appeal system	293
		7.2.4.1	Common features of the Japan Patent Office's trial and	20.4
		7242	appeal processes	294
		7.2.4.2	Appeal against an examiner's decision of refusal	295
		7.2.4.3	Opposition to the grant of a patent	295
		7.2.4.4	Trial for correction	297
		7.2.4.5	Trial for invalidation	299
		7.2.4.6	Hantei system	304
		7.2.4.7	Statistics	305
7.3	-		ons, jurisdiction and personnel	306
	7.3.1		zed intellectual property judiciary	306
	7.3.2	5	istrict Court and Osaka District Court	307
		7.3.2.1	Jurisdiction	307
	700	7.3.2.2	Key personnel	308
	7.3.3		ual Property High Court	308
		7.3.3.1	Jurisdiction over administrative lawsuits in relation to Japan Patent Office decisions	309
		7.3.3.2	Jurisdiction over patent infringement lawsuits	309
		7.3.3.3	Key personnel	309
		7.3.3.4	English versions of judgments and case summaries	311
	7.3.4	Suprem		311
	7.3.4	7.3.4.1	lurisdiction	311
		7.3.4.2	Justices and other personnel	312
7.4	Patent		and scope: review of Japan Patent Office decisions by the Intellectual	512
7.4		rty High C		312
	7.4.1	Overvie	W	313
	7.4.2	Parties		313
	7.4.3	Procedu	ire	314
	7.4.4	Subject	of examination and grounds for overturning a trial or appeal decision	315
	7.4.5	Procedu	iral defects and substantive law defects	316
		7.4.5.1	Procedural defects	316
		7.4.5.2	Substantive law defect	317
	7.4.6	Effect of	fjudgment	320
7.5	Paten		nent: claim construction, doctrine of equivalents and defences	320
	7.5.1		onstruction	320
		7.5.1.1	Claim wording	321
		7.5.1.2	Interpreting the claims	321
		7.5.1.3	Sources for claim construction	321
		7.5.1.4	How to use sources	322
		7.5.1.5	Product-by-process claims	322
		7.5.1.6	Functional claims	322
	7.5.2	Doctrine	e of equivalents	323
		7.5.2.1	Five requirements of the Ball Spline Bearing Case	323
		7.5.2.2	Burden of proof	324
		7.5.2.3	Requirement 1: nonessential part	324
		7.5.2.4	Requirement 2: possibility of replacement	325
		7.5.2.5	Requirement 3: ease of replacement	325
		7.5.2.6	Requirement 4: difficulty of conception	325
		7.5.2.7	Requirement 5: no special circumstances	325
		7.5.2.8	Other relevant cases	326

	7.5.3	Defense	of invalidity	326
		7.5.3.1	Grounds for invalidity	327
		7.5.3.2	Parallel Japan Patent Office trial for invalidation	330
		7.5.3.3	Limitations on assertions in retrials	331
	7.5.4	Defense	of correction	332
		7.5.4.1	Four requirements and an exception	332
		7.5.4.2	When to assert the defense	333
		7.5.4.3	Consent of joint owner and exclusive licensee	333
		7.5.4.4	Patentee failure to request correction or trial for correction	333
7.6	Judicial	patent pr	roceedings and case management	333
	7.6.1	Jurisdictio	on and case assignment	334
	7.6.2	Statemer	nts of case (complaint and answer)	335
	7.6.3	Early case	e management (preparatory proceedings)	335
	7.6.4	Provision	al measures (preliminary injunction against patent infringement)	335
		7.6.4.1	Requirements for a preliminary injunction order	336
		7.6.4.2	Proof in a preliminary injunction case	336
		7.6.4.3	Proceedings of preliminary injunction cases	337
		7.6.4.4	Preliminary injunction cases and necessity of security deposit	337
		7.6.4.5	Execution of an order for a preliminary injunction	337
		7.6.4.6	Appeal against a preliminary injunction case	337
		7.6.4.7	Claim for damages against an erroneous order for a	
			preliminary injunction	338
	7.6.5		(limited) and gathering of information	338
		7.6.5.1	Order to produce documents	338
		7.6.5.2	On-site examination by an expert (inspection system)	339
	7.6.6	0	nent determination	340
		7.6.6.1	Explanatory session	340
		7.6.6.2	Preliminary view and settlement	341
	7.6.7		determination	341
	7.6.8	Conciliati	on	342
7.7	Civil re			343
	7.7.1	Injunctio		343
	7.7.2	Damages		343
		7.7.2.1	Lost profits	343
			Infringer's profits	344
		7.7.2.3	Reasonable royalty	345
	770	7.7.2.4	Matters the court may take into consideration	345
	7.7.3	Other rer		346
		7.7.3.1	Measures to restore credibility	346
70	Annolla	7.7.3.2	Return of unjust enrichment	346
7.8 7.9		ate review measures		346 347
7.9	Border	measures	•	547
~			6 17	- 40
	-	-	of Korea	348
8.1			patent system	349
	8.1.1		of the patent system	349
	8.1.2	-	pplication trends	349
8.2			al Property Office and administrative review Proceedings	349
	8.2.1	Korean Ir Appeal B	ntellectual Property Office and the Intellectual Property Trial and pard	349
	8.2.2		rative review proceedings	350
	0.2.2	8.2.2.1	Patent trial procedures	351
		8.2.2.2	Effects of Intellectual Property Trial and Appeal Board decisions:	551
		U.L.L.L	non bis in idem	351
		8.2.2.3	Relationship between revocation suits and administrative patent trials	351
8.3	Judicial	institutio		352
	8.3.1	Judicial a	dministration	352
		8.3.1.1	Overview of Korean courts	352

		8.3.1.2	Types of patent cases	352
		8.3.1.3	Enforcement of concentrated jurisdiction over patent cases	352
		8.3.1.4	The Patent Court	353
	8.3.2	Specialize	ed intellectual property judiciary	355
		8.3.2.1	Specialized patent courts and divisions	355
		8.3.2.2	International divisions	355
		8.3.2.3	Specialized patent judges	356
	8.3.3	Judicial e	ducation on intellectual property	356
8.4	Patent	invalidity		356
	8.4.1	Revocatio	on cases	356
		8.4.1.1	Territorial jurisdiction	356
		8.4.1.2	Jurisdiction by court level	357
	8.4.2	Administ	rative patent lawsuits	357
		8.4.2.1	Characteristics of revocation suits and applicable laws	357
		8.4.2.2	Scope of revocation suits	357
		8.4.2.3	Litigants to a revocation suit	358
		8.4.2.4	Period of filing a revocation suit	358
		8.4.2.5	Scope of examination in a revocation suit	358
		8.4.2.6	Litigation procedures for revocation suits	359
		8.4.2.7	Examination in parallel with an infringement suit	361
		8.4.2.8	Evidence collection procedures	361
		8.4.2.9	Appeal	361
		8.4.2.10	Effect of a decision revoking an Intellectual Property Trial and Appeal	001
		0.4.2.10	Board decision	361
8.5	Patent	infringem	ent	362
	8.5.1	Claim cor	struction	363
		8.5.1.1	Relationship between claims and scope of protection	363
		8.5.1.2	Principles of claim construction	363
	8.5.2	Infringen	nent analysis	363
		8.5.2.1	Comparison of the patented invention with the infringing product or process	363
		8.5.2.2	Literal infringement	363
		8.5.2.3	Infringement by equivalence	363
		8.5.2.4	Indirect infringement	364
	8.5.3	Defenses		364
	0.5.5	8.5.3.1	Abuse of rights	364
		8.5.3.2	Free-to-exploit technology	365
		8.5.3.3	Known technology	365
		8.5.3.4	Patent exhaustion	366
		8.5.3.5	Limited effect or lawful practice of patent right	366
8.6	Indicial		coceedings and case management	366
0.0	8.6.1		res in patent proceedings	366
	0.0.1	8.6.1.1	Procedure	367
		8.6.1.2	Electronic litigation system	367
	8.6.2		risdiction and case assignment rules	368
	0.0.2	8.6.2.1	-	
			Territorial jurisdiction	368
		8.6.2.2	Subject matter jurisdiction	370
	0.6.2	8.6.2.3	Jurisdiction by court level	371
	8.6.3		its of case	371
	8.6.4	-	e management	372
	8.6.5		bry hearings	372
	8.6.6		al measures	372
	8.6.7	Evidence		373
		8.6.7.1	Documentary evidence	374
		8.6.7.2	Inspection	374
		8.6.7.3	Court-appointed expert evaluation	374
		8.6.7.4	Orders promoting evidence production	374
		8.6.7.5	Evidence preservation (before or during an infringement action)	375

		8.6.7.6	Experts	376
	8.6.8	Technolo	ogy tutorials and technical briefing sessions	377
		8.6.8.1	Pre-trial internal technical explanatory session	377
		8.6.8.2	Technology review session on the date of trial	377
	8.6.9	Protectin	ng trade secrets in litigation	378
		8.6.9.1	Limited access to trade secrets	378
		8.6.9.2	Confidentiality protective order	378
		8.6.9.3	Protecting trade secrets by orders to submit documents and materials	378
	8.6.10	Trial		379
	8.6.11	Alternati	ve dispute resolution	379
		8.6.11.1	Meaning and scope	379
		8.6.11.2	Settlement in litigation	379
		8.6.11.3	Mediation	380
		8.6.11.4	Arbitration	381
8.7	Civil re	medies		382
	8.7.1		/ of goodwill and reputation	382
	8.7.2		sation for employee inventions	382
		8.7.2.1	Overview	382
		8.7.2.2	Elements	383
	8.7.3		ent injunction	384
		8.7.3.1	Elements	384
		8.7.3.2	Scope	384
	8.7.4	Damages		385
		8.7.4.1	Elements	385
		8.7.4.2	Calculation of damages	386
8.8		ate review		388
	8.8.1		e-level courts	388
_	8.8.2	Supreme		388
8.9		al proceed	-	389
	8.9.1		not punishable against the victim's will	389
	8.9.2	Jurisdicti		389
		8.9.2.1	Territorial jurisdiction	389
		8.9.2.2	Subject matter jurisdiction	389
	000	8.9.2.3	Jurisdiction by court level	390
	8.9.3	Investiga		390
		8.9.3.1 8.9.3.2	Investigators and initiation of investigation Designation of a focal prosecutors' office and establishment of a	390
			specialized investigation department	390
		8.9.3.3	Patent investigation advisor system	390
		8.9.3.4	Disposition by prosecutor	391
	8.9.4	Trial and	-	391
		8.9.4.1	Whether the practiced product or process falls within the protected scope of the patent right	391
		8.9.4.2	Grounds for patent invalidation in criminal patent infringement cases	392
		8.9.4.3	Intent and unlawfulness	392
		8.9.4.4	Number of offenses	392
	8.9.5	Sentenci	ng	393
		8.9.5.1	Forfeiture and joint penal provision	393
	8.9.6	Appeals		393
Cha	pter 9	United K	Kingdom	394
9.1	Overvi	ew of the	patent system	395
	9.1.1	Evolutior	n of the patent system	395
		9.1.1.1	Characteristics of the system	395
		9.1.1.2	Sources of law	395
		9.1.1.3	The relationship with the European Patent Convention and the European Patent Office	396

Patent application trends

9.1.2

xvii

398

9.2			al Property Office and the Comptroller-General of Patents,	200
9.3	-	s and Trade		398 399
9.5	9.3.1		s ninistration structure	399
	9.5.1	2	The civil courts and judges of England and Wales	400
			The Patents Court	400
			The Intellectual Property Enterprise Court	400
			Scotland	402
			Northern Ireland	402
	9.3.2	5101110	ip between invalidity and infringement proceedings	403
9.4		invalidity	p between invaluity and initingement proceedings	403 403
9.5		infringeme	nt	404
5.5	9.5.1	Acts of infr		404
	9.5.2	Claim cons		405
	9.5.3		or infringement	406
	9.5.4		declaratory relief	406
	9.5.5	Threats act		407
9.6		l patents pr	oceedings and case management	408
	9.6.1	Pre-action	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	408
	9.6.2	Venue, iuri	sdiction and case assignment rules	408
		-	Jurisdiction, standing and service	408
			Court fees	409
	9.6.3	Statements	s of case	409
			Formal pleadings	409
			Requests for further information	410
			Further statements of case	411
	9.6.4	Early case i	management	411
		-	Case management conference	411
		9.6.4.2	Time to trial and expedition	411
	9.6.5	Interim or	ders and directions	412
		9.6.5.1	Interim applications	412
		9.6.5.2	Dividing a large case into multiple trials	413
		9.6.5.3	Issues relating to costs	413
	9.6.6	Amendmer	nt of the patent	414
	9.6.7	Disclosure		414
		9.6.7.1	Product and process descriptions	414
		9.6.7.2	Disclosure on validity	415
	9.6.8	Evidence		415
		9.6.8.1	Evidence of fact	415
		9.6.8.2	Expert evidence	416
	9.6.9	Technical p	rimers and statements of agreed common general knowledge	416
		9.6.9.1	Technical primers	416
		9.6.9.2	Statements of agreed common general knowledge	417
	9.6.10	Confidentia	ality	417
	9.6.11	Pre-trial re	view	418
	9.6.12	Alternative	procedures	418
	9.6.13	Trial		418
		9.6.13.1	Types of trial	418
		9.6.13.2	Order of events and trial timetable	419
	9.6.14	Trial from t	he judge's point of view	421
	9.6.15	Judgment		422
	9.6.16		quentials hearing	423
	9.6.17	Alternative	dispute resolution	423
9.7	Civil re	medies		423
	9.7.1	Injunctive	relief	423
	9.7.2	Financial re	elief – damages and account of profits	424
	9.7.3	Other reme	edies	425
		9.7.3.1	Revocation and declarations of invalidity	425

		9.7.3.2	Certificates of contested validity	425
		9.7.3.3	Publication and dissemination of the judgment	425
		9.7.3.4	Delivery up and destruction	426
	9.7.4	Costs aw	ard and assessment	426
	9.7.5	Detailed	assessment of costs	427
9.8	Appella	ate review	1	427
	9.8.1	Permissio	on to appeal	427
	9.8.2	Stays per	nding appeal	427
	9.8.3	Appeals t	to the Court of Appeal and the Supreme Court	428
		9.8.3.1	Appeals to the Court of Appeal	428
		9.8.3.2	Appeals to the Supreme Court	428
9.9	The Int	ellectual I	Property Enterprise Court	428
	9.9.1	General		429
		9.9.1.1	Jurisdiction	429
		9.9.1.2	Judges	429
		9.9.1.3	Location and type of hearing	429
		9.9.1.4	Representation	429
	9.9.2	Pre-actio	n	430
	9.9.3	Transfer		430
	9.9.4	Statemer	nts of case	430
		9.9.4.1	The pleadings	430
		9.9.4.2	Timing	431
	9.9.5	Early case	e management and preliminary measures	432
		9.9.5.1	Interim applications	432
		9.9.5.2	Expression of a preliminary, nonbinding opinion on the merits	432
		9.9.5.3	Case management	432
	9.9.6	Disclosur	e	432
	9.9.7	Evidence		433
	9.9.8	Pretrial re	eview	433
	9.9.9	Trial		433
		9.9.9.1	Trial length, format and timetable	433
	9.9.10	Judgmen	t	433
	9.9.11	The cons	equentials hearing	434
	9.9.12	Costs		434
	9.9.13	Remedies	S	434
	9.9.14	Appeals		434
Chaj	pter 10	United	States of America	435
10.1	Overvi		patent system	436
	10.1.1	Evolution	n of the patent system	437
		10.1.1.1	Federal governmental and judicial structure	437
		10.1.1.2	U.S. patent system history	437
		10.1.1.3	Growing concerns with economic power	438
		10.1.1.4	Patent codification, revitalization, and compromise: the 1952 Patent Act	439
		10.1.1.5	The U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	439
		10.1.1.6	The Hatch-Waxman Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984	439
		10.1.1.7	The Digital Age: the bursting of the dot-com bubble, Supreme Court intervention, and the America Invents Act	439
10.2	Patent	office and	administrative review proceedings	440
	10.2.1	United St	ates Patent and Trademark Office	440
		10.2.1.1	Representation at the United States Patent and Trademark Office	442
		10.2.1.2	Central Reexamination Unit	442
		10.2.1.3	The Patent Trial and Appeal Board	442
	10.2.2	Administ	rative review proceedings	443
		10.2.2.1	Patent reissuance	443

10.2.2.2 *Ex parte* re-examination10.2.2.3 Supplemental examination

443

443

		Post-grant review	446
	10.2.2.6	Derivation proceedings	447
10.2.3	Constitut	ionality	447
Judicial	institutio	ns	448
10.3.1	Federal ju	udiciary structure	448
10.3.2	Specialize	ed intellectual property judiciary	448
10.3.3	Relations	hip between invalidity and infringement proceedings	449
	10.3.3.1	District court proceedings	449
	10.3.3.2	United States International Trade Commission proceedings	450
	10.3.3.3	Patent Trial and Appeal Board proceedings	451
10.3.4	Judicial ed	ducation on intellectual property	452
Patent	invalidity		452
Patent	infringem	ent	452
	-		452
10.5.2	Infringen	nent	453
	10.5.2.1	Direct infringement	453
		-	454
10.5.3		-	454
	10.5.3.1	Patent invalidity	454
	10.5.3.2	Other defences	454
Judicial	patent pr	oceedings and case management	456
10.6.1			456
10.6.2	-		457
10.6.3	Venue, ju	risdiction and case assignment rules	457
10.6.4	Alternativ	ve dispute resolution	458
10.6.5	Statemen	nts of case (pleading)	459
10.6.6	Early case	emanagement	460
	10.6.6.1	Patent local rules	461
	10.6.6.2	Claim construction	463
	10.6.6.3	Early case management motion practice	464
10.6.7	Prelimina	iry relief	465
	10.6.7.1	Preliminary injunction	466
	10.6.7.2	Temporary restraining order	468
10.6.8	Discovery	/	468
	10.6.8.1	Initial disclosures	469
	10.6.8.2	Document production	469
	10.6.8.3	Interrogatories	470
	10.6.8.4	Depositions	470
	10.6.8.5	Electronic records	470
	10.6.8.6	Management of discovery disputes	471
10.6.9	Summary	/ proceedings	471
	10.6.9.1	Distinguishing questions of law from questions of fact	471
	10.6.9.2	Multi-track approach	472
	10.6.9.3	The summary judgment process and hearing	472
10.6.10	Evidence		473
	10.6.10.1	Technical and economic expert witnesses	473
	10.6.10.2	Patent law expert witnesses	474
	10.6.10.3	Inventor and technical employee witnesses	474
	10.6.10.4	Motions in limine	475
10.6.11	Technolo	gy tutorials	476
			477
			478
	10.6.13.1	Procedural issues	478
	10.6.13.2	Pre-trial case management	479
		-	482
			482
	Judicial 10.3.1 10.3.2 10.3.3 10.3.3 10.3.4 Patent Patent 10.5.1 10.5.2 10.5.3 10.6.1 10.6.2 10.6.3 10.6.4 10.6.5 10.6.6 10.6.7 10.6.8 10.6.9 10.6.9	10.2.3 Constitut Judicial institutio 10.3.1 Federal ju 10.3.2 Specialize 10.3.3 Relations 10.3.3 Relations 10.3.3 Io.3.3.1 10.3.3 Io.3.3.2 10.3.3 Io.3.3.3 10.3.4 Judicial ed Patent invalidity Patent invalidity Patent infringen 10.5.2 Infringen 10.5.2 Infringen 10.5.2 Infringen 10.5.3 Defenses 10.5.3.1 Io.5.3.2 Judicial patent pr 10.6.1 Key featu 10.6.2 Pre-trial 10.6.3 Venue, ju 10.6.4 Alternativ 10.6.5 Statemer 10.6.6 Early case 10.6.7 Prelimina 10.6.7 Io.6.8.3 10.6.7 Io.6.8.3 10.6.8 Io.6.8.4 10.6.9 Summary 10.6.10.1 Io.6.1	 10.3.2 Specialized intellectual property judiciary 10.3.3 Relationship between invalidity and infringement proceedings 10.3.3.1 District court proceedings 10.3.3.2 United States International Trade Commission proceedings 10.3.3.3 Patent Trial and Appeal Board proceedings 10.3.4 Judicial education on intellectual property Patent invalidity Patent Trial and Appeal Board proceedings 10.5.2 Infringement 10.5.2.1 Direct infringement 10.5.2.2 Indirect infringement 10.5.3.2 Other defences Judicial patent proceedings and case management 10.5.3 Defenses 10.5.4 Alternative dispute resolution 10.6.5 Statements of case (pleading) 10.6.6 Party case management rules 10.6.6.1 Patent local rules 10.6.6.2 Claim construction 10.6.6.3 Early case management motion practice 10.6.7 Pretiminary relief 10.6.7.1 Preliminary relignion of the second secon

		10.6.13.5	Bench trials	482
		10.6.13.6	Post-trial	482
10.7	Civil re	medies		484
	10.7.1	Injunctio	n	484
	10.7.2	-		485
		-	Actual damages	485
			Reasonable royalty	486
			Enhanced damages	488
			Pre-judgment interest	488
	10.7.3	Costs		488
			Court fees	488
			Attorneys' fees	488
10.8	Other a		Acomeys rees	489
			udgments	489
		ite review	-	490
10.10			Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit	490
	10.10.1		Stay of injunction pending appeal	490
			Remands	491
	10 10 2		eme Court	491
10 11		al proceed		491
		measures	-	491
10.12			ates International Trade Commission	491
	10.12.1		Section 337 authority	491
			Section 337 substantive requirements	492
				495
			Defenses to 35 U.S.C. § 271(g) Remedies	494
	10 12 2			
	10.12.2		ates International Trade Commission patent investigation process	495
			United States International Trade Commission personnel	495
			Procedural rules	497
			Pleading	497
			Mechanisms for early disposition of investigation issues	497
			Early investigation management	498
			Temporary exclusion order	501
			Discovery	501
			Claim construction	502
			Summary determination and interlocutory USITC review	502
) Pre-hearing case management	503
	10.10.0	10.12.2.11	Hearing	504
	10.12.3	Review		506
			USITC review	506
			Presidential review	507
			Federal Circuit review	507
	10.12.4		determination proceedings and enforcement of remedy orders	507
			Enforcement proceedings	507
			Cease and desist orders	508
			Modification or revocation of exclusion orders	508
			Advisory opinions	508
	10.12.5		with district court enforcement	509
		10.12.5.1		509
			Effects of prior district court rulings and prior USITC determination	509
10.13	Selecte			510
	10.13.1		-essential patents and FRAND licensing enforcement	510
			FRAND rate-setting litigation	510
			Anti-suit injunction litigation	511
	10.13.2		eutical patent case management	511
			Hatch-Waxman Act (ANDA) litigation	511
		10.13.2.2	BPCIA litigation	518

10.14	Key cha	allenges a	nd efforts to improve patent case management	521		
10.15	Append	endix				
Cha	oter 11	The Boa	ards of Appeal of the European Patent Office	526		
11.1	Overvi	ew of the	patent system	527		
	11.1.1	Evolutior	n of the European patent system	527		
	11.1.2	Patent ap	oplication trends	527		
11.2	Patent	institutio	ns and opposition proceedings	527		
	11.2.1	Europear	n Patent Organisation	527		
	11.2.2	Oppositio	on proceedings	528		
11.3	Judicial	institutio	ons	529		
	11.3.1	Judicial a	dministration	529		
	11.3.2	Specialize	ed intellectual property judiciary	529		
		11.3.2.1	Boards of Appeal as the first and final judicial instance	529		
		11.3.2.2	Specialization	529		
		11.3.2.3	Enlarged Board of Appeal	530		
	11.3.3	Relations	ship between invalidity and infringement proceedings	530		
	11.3.4	Judicial e	ducation on intellectual property	531		
11.4	Patent	invalidity	proceedings and invalidity grounds	531		
11.5	Patent	infringem	nent	531		
11.6	Judicial	patent p	roceedings and case management	531		
	11.6.1	Key featu	ires in patent proceedings	531		
	11.6.2	Venue, ju	irisdiction and case assignment rules	532		
		11.6.2.1	Venue and jurisdiction	532		
		11.6.2.2	Case assignment	532		
		11.6.2.3	Party representation	532		
	11.6.3	Statemer	nts of case	533		
		11.6.3.1	Appellant's statement setting out the grounds of appeal, and the respondent's reply thereto	533		
		11.6.3.2	Parties' complete appeal cases	533		
	11.6.4		imendments to their cases on appeal – the Boards of Appeal's ent Approach	533		
		11.6.4.1	First level of the convergent approach	534		
		11.6.4.2	Second level of the convergent approach	535		
		11.6.4.3	Third level of the convergent approach	535		
	11.6.5	Early cas	e management	536		
		11.6.5.1	Designation of rapporteur for the preliminary study of appeal	536		
		11.6.5.2	Acceleration of the appeal proceedings	536		
		11.6.5.3	Early exchange with the parties	536		
		11.6.5.4	Annual list of cases	537		
	11.6.6		– experts	537		
	11.6.7	Confiden	itiality – public file inspection	537		
	11.6.8	Trial and		538		
		11.6.8.1	Right to oral proceedings	538		
		11.6.8.2	Communication issued by the Board of Appeal in preparation for oral proceedings	538		
		11.6.8.3	Conduct of oral proceedings and languages used	538		
		11.6.8.4	Oral proceedings by videoconference	539		
	11.6.9	Decisions	s of the Board of Appeal	539		
		11.6.9.1	Decisions announced in oral proceedings	539		
		11.6.9.2	Written decision within three months	539		
		11.6.9.3	Reasons given for decision in abridged form	539		
	11.6.10	Costs		540		

Table of Cases

European

Copad SA v. Christian Dior Couture SA (CJEU, April 23, 2009, Case C-59/08)	5.5.3.3
Gesellschaft für Antriebstechnik v. Lamellen und Kupplungsbau Beteiligungs (CJEU, July 13, 2006, Case C-4/03)—	5.6.3.1
Huawei Technologies Co. Ltd. v. ZTE Corp. (CJEU, July 16, 2015, Case C-170/13)	5.1.2
<i>Lenzing AG</i> v. <i>U.K.</i> , European Commission of Human Rights (First Chamber), Application No. 38817/97, Sept. 9, 1998	11.2.1
Makro Zelfbedieningsgroothandel CV v. Diesel SpA (CJEU, Oct. 15, 2009, Case C-324/08)	5.5.3.3
NovaTex GmbH v. Ruprecht-Karls-Universität Heidelberg (CJEU, April 28, 2022, C-531/20)	5.7.7.3
Phoenix Contact GmbH & Co. KG v. HARTING Deutschland GmbH & Co. KG and Harting Electric GmbH & Co. KG (CJEU, April 28, 2022, C-44/21)	5.6.5.4.2

Australia (Chapter 2)

Aldi Foods Pty Ltd v. Moroccanoil Israel Ltd [2018] 261 FCR 301	2.9.1
Alphapharm Pty Ltd v. H Lundbeck A/S (No. 2) (2009) 78 IPR 338	2.9.1
Amrad Operations Pty Ltd v. Genelabs Technologies Inc. [1999] FCA 633	
AstraZeneca AB v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd [2014] FCA 419	2.7.3
AstraZeneca AB v. Medis Pharma Pty Ltd [2014] FCA 549	
Australian Competition and Consumer Commissions v. FDRA Pty Ltd [2016] FCA 429	
Australian Mud Company Pty Ltd v. Coretell Pty Ltd [2011] FCAFC 121	2.5.1.4
Australian Mud Company Pty Ltd v. Coretell Pty Ltd (No. 4) [2015] FCA 1372	
Australian Mud Company v. Coretell (2011) 93 IPR 188	
Australian Securities and Investments Commission v. Cassimatis (2013) 220 FCR 256	
Calderbank v. Calderbank [1975] 2 All ER 333	2.7.4.4
Calidad Pty Ltd v. Seiko Epson Corporation (No. 2) [2019] FCAFC 168	2.7.1
Commissioner of Patents v. Rokt [2020] FCAFC 86	
Commissioner of Patents v. Sherman (2008) 172 FCR 394	
Danisco A/S v. Novozymes A/S (No. 2) (2011) 91 IPR 209	2.5.1.2
Darcy v. Allin (1602) 77 ER 120	2.1.1
Expo-Net Danmark A/S v. Buono-Net Australia Pty Ltd (No. 2) [2011] FCA 710	2.6.6.3
Fastening Supplies Pty Ltd v. Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation (1969) 119 CLR 572	2.10.1
Genetics Institute Inc. v. Kirin-Amgen Inc. (1999) 92 FCR 106	2.2.2.4
Graham Hart (1971) Pty Ltd v. SW Hart and Co. Pty Ltd (1978) 141 CLR 305	
Hearne v. Street (2008) 235 CLR 125	2.6.9
Imperial Chemical Industries plc v. El Dupont de Nemours and Co. [2002] FCAFC 264	2.2.2.4
Jefferson Ford Pty Ltd v. Ford Motor Company of Australia Ltd (2008) 167 FCR 372	2.6.6.3
Jupiters v. Neurizon (2005) 65 IPR 86	2.2.2.3.2

Oxworks Trading Pty Ltd v. Gram Engineering Pty Ltd [2019] FCAFC 240 2.7.2 Pilkin v. Sony Australia Limited (No. 2) [2019] FCA 980 2.6.6 Product Management Group Pty Ltd v. Blue Gentian LLC (2015) 240 FCR 85 2.5.1 Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013) 101 IPR 11 2.5.1 Robinson Helicopter Company Inc. v. McDermott (2016) 331 ALR 550 2.9 Roussel Uclaf v. Pan Laboratories Pty Ltd (1994) 29 IPR 556 2.7 Sachtler v. RE Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605 2.2.2.3 Samsung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Spencer v. Commonwealth (2010) 241 CLR 118 2.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio d Janeiro (TJR), 2011) 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Kimberly-Clark v. Arico (2001) 207 CLR 1	
Meat and Livestock Australia Ltd v. Branhaven LLC [2020] FCAFC 171 2.2.2 Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co. v. Tyco Electronics Pty Ltd (2002) 56 IPR 248 2.2.2.3 Mylan Health Pty Ltd [formerly BGP Products Pty Ltd) v. Sun Pharma ANZ Pty Ltd (formerly Ranbaxy 2.7.2 Australia Pty Ltd) [2019] FCA 28 2.7.2 Oxworks Trading Pty Ltd v. Gram Engineering Pty Ltd [2019] FCAFC 240 2.7.2 Pilkin v. Sony Australia Limited (No. 2) [2019] FCA 980 2.6.6 Product Management Group Pty Ltd v. Blue Gentian LLC (2015) 240 FCR 85 2.5.1 Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013) 101 IPR 11 2.5.1 Robinson Helicopter Company Inc. v. McDermott (2016) 331 ALR 550 2.2 Scansel Uclaf v. Pon Laboratories Pty Ltd (1994) 29 IPR 556 2.7.2 Sangl-Aventis Deutschland Gmith v. Alphel Enc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Songl-Aventis Deutschland Gmith v. Alphel Bric [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sungl-Aventis Deutschland Gmith v. Alphel Bric [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sungl-Aventis Deutschland Gmith v. Alphel Bric [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sungl-Kentis Deutschland Gmith v. Alphel Bric [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sungl-Kentis Deutschland Gmith v. Alphel Bric [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sungl-Kentoric S V. Catu	Kimberly-Clark v. Multigate (2011) 92 IPR 21	2.2.2.3
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co. v. Tyco Electronics Pty Ltd (2002) 56 IPR 248 2.2.2.3 Mylan Health Pty Ltd (formerly BGP Products Pty Ltd) v. Sun Pharma ANZ Pty Ltd (formerly Ranbaxy 2.3 Australia Pty Ltd) (2019) FCA 28 2.7.2 Oxworks Trading Pty Ltd v. Gram Engineering Pty Ltd (2019) FCAFC 240 2.7.2 Pilkin v. Sony Australia Limited (No. 2) (2019) FCA 980 2.6.6 Product Management Group Pty Ltd v. Blue Gentian LLC (2015) 240 FCR 85 2.5.1 Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013) 101 IPR 11 2.5.1 Robisson Helicopter Company Inc. v. McDermott (2016) 331 LLR 550 2.2 Sachtler v. RE Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605 2.2.2.3 Sachtler v. RE Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605 2.2.2.3 Sansung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Wetsen Reol-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 91 PR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2	Liberation Developments Pty Ltd v. Lomax Group Pty Ltd [2019] FCA 1180	2.8
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co. v. Tyco Electronics Pty Ltd (2002) 56 IPR 248 2.2.2.3 Mylan Health Pty Ltd (formerly BGP Products Pty Ltd) v. Sun Pharma ANZ Pty Ltd (formerly Ranbaxy 2.3 Australia Pty Ltd) (2019) FCA 28 2.7.2 Oxworks Trading Pty Ltd v. Gram Engineering Pty Ltd (2019) FCAFC 240 2.7.2 Pilkin v. Sony Australia Limited (No. 2) (2019) FCA 980 2.6.6 Product Management Group Pty Ltd v. Blue Gentian LLC (2015) 240 FCR 85 2.5.1 Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013) 101 IPR 11 2.5.1 Robisson Helicopter Company Inc. v. McDermott (2016) 331 LLR 550 2.2 Sachtler v. RE Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605 2.2.2.3 Sachtler v. RE Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605 2.2.2.3 Sansung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Wetsen Reol-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 91 PR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2	Meat and Livestock Australia Ltd v. Branhaven LLC [2020] FCAFC 171	2.2.2
What Realth Pty Ltd (Jormerly BGP Products Pty Ltd) v. Sun Pharma ANZ Pty Ltd (Jormerly Ranbaxy 2.7 Dxworks Trading Pty Ltd) [2019] FCA 28 2.7 Dxworks Trading Pty Ltd v. Gram Engineering Pty Ltd [2019] FCAFC 240 2.7.2 Pilkin v. Sony Australia Limited (No. 2) [2019] FCA 980 2.6.6 Product Management Group Pty Ltd v. Blue Gentian LLC (2015) 240 FCR 85 2.5.1 Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013) 101 IPR 11 2.5.1 Robinson Helicopter Company Inc. v. McDermott (2016) 331 ALR 550 2.2 Sachtler V. Pan Laboratories Pty Ltd (1994) 29 IPR 556 2.7.3 Sachtler V. RE Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605 2.2.3 Samsung Electronics Co Ltd V. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6.6 Sanofi-Aventis Co Ltd V. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Weicome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Al (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.		
Oxworks Trading Pty Ltd v. Gram Engineering Pty Ltd [2019] FCAFC 240 2.7.2 Pilkin v. Sony Australia Limited (No. 2) [2019] FCA 980 2.6.6 Product Management Group Pty Ltd v. Blue Gentian LLC (2015) 240 FCR 85 2.5.1 Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013) 101 IPR 11 2.5.1 Robinson Helicopter Company Inc. v. McDermoti (2016) 331 ALR 550 2.9 Sachtler v. RE Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605 2.7.2 Samsung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Spencer v. Commonwealth (2010) 241 CLR 118 2.6.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Arteraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 91 PR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No. 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) 3.10 AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5.529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.7.2		
Pilkin v. Sony Australia Limited (No. 2) [2019] FCA 980. 2.6.6 Pilkin v. Sony Australia Limited (No. 2) [2019] FCA 980. 2.6.6 Product Management Group Pty Ltd v. Blue Gentian LLC (2015) 240 FCR 85 2.5.1 Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013) 101 IPR 11 2.5.1 Roubison Helicopter Company Inc. v. McDermott (2016) 331 ALR 550 2.2. Roussel Uclaf v. Pan Laboratories Pty Ltd (1994) 29 IPR 556 2.7. Sachtler v. RE Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605 2.2.3. Samsung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sonofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Spencer v. Commonwealth (2010) 241 CLR 18 2.6.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 9 IPR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) 3.1 3.7.2 A1 (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2	Australia Pty Ltd) [2019] FCA 28	2.7
Product Management Group Pty Ltd v. Blue Gentian LLC (2015) 240 FCR 85 2.5.1 Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013) 101 IPR 11 2.5.1 Robinson Helicopter Company Inc. v. McDermott (2016) 331 ALR 550 2.9 Roussel Uclaf v. Pan Laboratories Pty Ltd (1994) 29 IPR 556 2.7 Sachtler v. RE Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605 2.2.2.3 Samsung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Samsung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Spencer v. Commonwealth (2010) 241 CLR 118 2.6.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.51 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 9 IPR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) A1 (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Act	Oxworks Trading Pty Ltd v. Gram Engineering Pty Ltd [2019] FCAFC 240	2.7.2
Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013) 101 IPR 11 2.5.1 Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013) 101 IPR 11 2.5.1 Robinson Helicopter Company Inc. v. MCDermott (2016) 331 ALR 550 2.7 Roussel Uclaf v. Pan Laboratories Pty Ltd (1994) 29 IPR 556 2.7 Sansung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sansung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Spencer v. Commonwealth (2010) 241 CLR 118 2.6.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artaraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 9 IPR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) A1 (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TJR)), 2011 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (S	Pilkin v. Sony Australia Limited (No. 2) [2019] FCA 980	2.6.6
Robinson Helicopter Company Inc. v. McDermott (2016) 331 ALR 550 2.9 Roussel Uclaf v. Pan Laboratories Pty Ltd (1994) 29 IPR 556 2.7 Sachtler v. RE Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605 2.2.2.3 Samsung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sonofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Spencer v. Commonwealth (2010) 241 CLR 118 2.6.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TIJR), 2011 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.7.2 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ)), REsp. 2012) 3.4, 3.6 </td <td>Product Management Group Pty Ltd v. Blue Gentian LLC (2015) 240 FCR 85</td> <td>2.5.1</td>	Product Management Group Pty Ltd v. Blue Gentian LLC (2015) 240 FCR 85	2.5.1
Robinson Helicopter Company Inc. v. McDermott (2016) 331 ALR 550 2.9 Roussel Uclaf v. Pan Laboratories Pty Ltd (1994) 29 IPR 556 2.7 Sachtler v. RE Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605 2.2.2.3 Samsung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sonofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Spencer v. Commonwealth (2010) 241 CLR 118 2.6.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TIJR), 2011 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.7.2 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ)), REsp. 2012) 3.4, 3.6 </td <td>Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013) 101 IPR 11</td> <td>2.5.1</td>	Ranbaxy Laboratories Ltd v. AstraZeneca AB (2013) 101 IPR 11	2.5.1
Roussel Uclaf v. Pan Laboratories Pty Ltd (1994) 29 IPR 556 2.7 Sachtler v. RE Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605 2.2.2.3 Samsung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Spencer v. Commonwealth (2010) 241 CLR 118 2.6.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 91 PR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TJR)). 2011 3.7.2 Apelação Civel (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP). 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ)), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Ap		
Samsung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Spencer v. Commonwealth (2010) 241 CLR 118 2.6.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6.6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 9 IPR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TJRJ), 2011) 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ)), REsp. 3 Special Appeal No. 1,358,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ)), REsp. 2019) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ)), REsp. 2020) 3.4,		
Samsung Electronics Co Ltd v. Apple Inc [2011] FCAFC 146; 217 FCR 238 2.6 Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Spencer v. Commonwealth (2010) 241 CLR 118 2.6.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6.6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 9 IPR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) A1 (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TIR)), 2011 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ)), REsp. 3 Special Appeal No. 1,32,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ)), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,343,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ)), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administr	Sachtler v. RF Miller (2005) 65 IPR 605	2223
Sanofi-Aventis Deutschland GmbH v. Alphapharm Pty Ltd (No 3) [2018] FCA 2060 2.6.4 Spencer v. Commonwealth (2010) 241 CLR 118 2.6.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 9 IPR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) Al (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TJR)), 2011 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Cívil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Special Appeal No. 1,32,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 33 Special Appeal No. 1,32,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,35,8149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2020) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,35,8149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2020) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,384,3,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2020) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2020) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2020) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2020) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2020) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2020) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2020) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2020) 3.4, 3.6 Special A		
Spercer v. Commonwealth (2010) 241 CLR 118 2.6.6 Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2.7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2.6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 9 IPR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) 3.7.2 AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TJRJ), 2011) 3.7.2 Apelação Civel (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.1 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,32,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,358,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,343,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Cour		
Streetworx Pty Ltd v. Artcraft Urban Group Pty Ltd (No. 2) (2015) 322 ALR 557 2,7 Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7 2,6 Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2,51 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 9 IPR 124 2,10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2,7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) 2,72 AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TJR), 2011) 3,7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3,7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3,1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3,3 Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 3,4 3,6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2019) 3,4 3,6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2019) 3,4 3,6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2019) 3,4 3,6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp. 2020) <td></td> <td></td>		
Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327 2.5.1 Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 9 IPR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) 2.7.2 Al (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TJRJ), 2011) 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,528,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alf Lavad Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12		
Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 9 IPR 124 2.10 Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) 2.10 AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TJRJ), 2011) 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12	Vehicle Monitoring Systems Pty Ltd v. Sarb Management Group Pty Ltd (No. 3) [2020] FCA 7	2.6
Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848 2.7.2 Brazil (Chapter 3) 3.7.2 AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TJRJ), 2011) 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12	Welcome Real-Time SA v. Catuity Inc. (2001) 51 IPR 327	2.5.1
Brazil (Chapter 3) AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TJRJ), 2011) 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12	Wissen Pty Ltd v. Kenneth Mervyn Lown (1987) 9 IPR 124	2.10
AI (Interlocutory Appeal) No. 0045503-59.2011.8.19.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of Rio de Janeiro (TJR), 2011) 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019) 4.7.12	Zetco Pty Ltd v. Austworld Commodities Pty Ltd (No 2) [2011] FCA 848	2.7.2
of Rio de Janeiro (TJRJ), 2011) 3.7.2 Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the 3.7.2 State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12	Brazil (Chapter 3)	
Apelação Cível (AC) (Civil Appeal) No. 1004417-66.2018.8.26.0157 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12		
State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7.2 Direct Action of Unconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021) 3.1 Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.4 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.4 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4 Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12		3.7.2
Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) 3.4 Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12		3.7.2
Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 2021) 3.7 Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) 3.4 Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12		2.1
Special Appeal No. 742,428/DF (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp) 3 Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) 3 Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12	Direct Action of Onconstitutionality No. 5,529/DF (Federal Supreme Court (STF), 2021)	J.I
Special Appeal No. 1,132,449/PR (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2012) 3.4, 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) 3.4 Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12	Interlocutory Appeal No. 2200797-60.2020.8.26.0000 (Court of Appeals of the State of São Paulo (TJSP), 202	21)3.7
Special Appeal No. 1,558,149/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2019) 3.6 Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) 3.6 Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12		
Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020) 3.4, 3.6 China (Chapter 4) 3.4 Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020) 4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 4.7.12		
China (Chapter 4) Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020)4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)4.7.12		
Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020)4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)4.7.12	Special Appeal No. 1,843,507/SP (Superior Court of Justice (STJ), REsp, 2020)	3.4, 3.6
Albemarle Corp. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 97 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020)4.7.5 Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)4.7.12	China (Chapter 4)	
Alfa Laval Corporate AB v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 19 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)4.7.12	•	4.7.5
Anji Xueqiang Bamboo and Wood Products Co. v. Xu Zanyou, MSZ No. 762 (Sup. People's Ct, 2008)4.6.2.2		
	Anji Xueqiang Bamboo and Wood Products Co. v. Xu Zanyou, MSZ No. 762 (Sup. People's Ct, 2008)	4.6.2.2

Arc International v. Yiwu Lanzhiyun Glass Crafts Factory, MSZ Nos. 41, 54 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012) 4.8.8

Bai Wanqing v. Chengdu Nanxun Commodity Sales Service Center, Guiding Case No. 55 (Sup. People's Ct, 2015) 4.3.2

xxiv

Baokou (Xiamen) Sanitary Ware Co. v. Guantao Peilong Water Heating Installation and Maintenance Store, ZMZ No. 118 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.3.4.3
Beijing Baidu Netcom Science and Technology Co. v. Beijing Sogou Technology Development Co., MZ No. 82 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020)	
Beijing Baidu Netcom Science and Technology Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, Z> (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	
Beijing Huajiesheng Electromechanical Equipment Co. v. Dingsheng Door Control Technology Co., MZ No. 8	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2018) Beijing Jerrat Damping Elastomer Technical Research Center v. Beijing Jinzi Tianhe Buffer Technology Co.,	4.8.4.2
MSZ No. 1146 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	4.3.2.2
Beijing Qihoo Technology Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 588 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.7.5.3
Beijing Yingtelai Technology Co. v. Beijing SinoShield Chuangzhan Doors Co., MSZ No. 1255 (Sup. People's Ct, 2015)	4.3.4.4
Boehringer Ingelheim GmbH v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 86 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)	4.7.6.2.2
Bridgestone Corp. v. Zhejiang Huntington Bull Rubber Co., MTZ No. 189 (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)	
Cao Guilan v. Chongqing Lifan Automobile Sales Co., MS No. 1826 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)	4.3.2.4
China National Intellectual Property Administration v. Baixiang Foods Co., ZXZ No. 4 (Sup. People's Ct, 201 China National Intellectual Property Administration v. Erasmus University Medical Center, ZXZ No. 127	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2019) China National Intellectual Property Administration v. Shandong Haowo Electric Co., ZMZ No. 32	4.7.6.1.3, 4.7.9.2
(Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.7.6.1.2
China National Intellectual Property Administration v. Zhang Dijun, XTZ No. 14 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	
Chongqing Lifan Automobile Sales Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, XZ No. 268 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.7.6.2.4
Cixi Bosheng Plastic Products Co. v. Chen Jian, MSZ No. 188 (Sup. People's Ct, 2015)	
CSPC Ouyi Pharmaceutical Co. v. Zhang Xitian, MTZ No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)	
Cubist Pharmaceuticals v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 75 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	
Dongguan Hongding Home Co. v Dongguan Kangsheng Furniture Co., ZMZ No. 181 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019	
Edan v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014) Elecon Asia SA v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)	4.7.6.1.2
Eli Lilly Co. v. Changzhou Watson Pharmaceuticals Co., Guiding Case No. 84 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)	4.3.2.5.5
Eli Lilly Co. v Hansoh Pharma, MSZZ No. 6 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)	
Ericsson v. TCL Group Corp., ZMXZ No. 32 (Sup. People's Ct, 2007)	
Foshan Schunde Fashion Electrical Appliances Mfg. Co. v. Zhejiang iSMAL Hi-Tech Electrics Co., ZMZ No. 804 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	
Friedrich Grohe AG v. Zhejiang Jianlong Sanitary Ware Co., Guiding Case No. 85	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2017) Fujian Jinjiang Qingyang Weiduoli Food Co. v. Zhangzhou Yueyuan Food Co., MSZ No. 1658 (Sup. People's C	_4.8.6.3.3, 4.8.8 [t, 2013)—4.8.8
Gree Electric Appliances, Inc. v. GD Midea Holding Co., XTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)4.8	363148633
<i>Gu Qingliang v. Patent Reexamination Board,</i> XS No. 789 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)	
Guangdong Archie Hardware Co. v. Yang Jianzhong, MTZ No. 187 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	
Guangzhou Surui Mechanical Equipment Co. v. Shenzhen Helitai Technology Co., ZMZ No. 25	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.3.4.3
Hebei Xinyu Welding Co. v. Yichang Houwang Welding Co., MSZ No. 1201 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	4.3.1.6
Honda Motor Co. v. Shijiazhuang Shuanghuan Automobile Co., MSZZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	
Honda Technology Research Industry Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, XTZ No. 3 (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2010) Honda Technology Research Industry Co. v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 3	4.8.3
(Sup. People's Ct, 2010)	
Hong Liang v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 13 (Sup. People's Ct, 2011)	
Hua Jiping v. Shanghai Oxylane Trade Co., MSZZ No. 3 (Sup. People's Ct, 2007)	_4.4.2.2, 4.4.2.4

Jining Pressureless Boiler Factory v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 4 (Sup. People's Ct, 2007)	
Lanxi Changcheng Food Co. v. Chen Chunbin, MSZ No. 438 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)	
Letter on Chaoyang Xingnuo Company's Act of Exploiting a Patent, MSTZ No. 4 (Sup. People's Ct, 2008)	
Linhai Linong Machinery Plant v. Lu Jie, MS No. 1804 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)	
Liu Hongbin v. Beijing Jinglianfa Digital Control Technology Co., MSZ No. 1070 (Sup. People's Ct, 2015)–	4.3.3
Liu Xiaosheng v. Chaozhou Chaoan Xiangxingfa Electronic Technology Co., ZXZ No. 422 (Sup. People's C	Ct, 2020)4.7.5
Mitsubishi Tanabe Pharma Corp. v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 352 (Sup. People's Ct, 2015)–	4.7.9
Ningbo Dongfang Movement Plant v. Jiangyin Jinling Hardware Products Co., MSTZ No.1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2001)	4.3.1.2, 4.3.2.
Ningbo Zhantong Telecom Equipment Co. v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 43	,
(Sup. People's Ct, 2014)	4.7.6.1
OBE - Werk Ohnmacht and Baumgartner GmbH v. Zhejiang Kanghua Glasses Co., MSZ No. 980	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2008)	4.3.2.5
Oerlikon Textile GmbH v. Zhejiang Yuejin Intelligent Equipment Co., ZXZ No. 279 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020))4.7.6.1
Ou Jieren v. Taizhou Jinshen Household Products Co., MS No. 2649 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)	
Patent Reexamination Board v. Hu Ying, XTZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	4.7.6.2
Patent Reexamination Board v. Warner-Lambert Co., XTZ No. 8 (Sup. People's Ct, 2014)	4.7.9
Qilu Pharmaceutical Co. v. Beijing Sihuan Pharmaceutical Co., MS No. 4107 (Sup. People's Ct, 2017)	4.5.4
Ren Xiaoping v. Apple Electronic Products Commerce (Beijing) Co., ZXZ Nos. 406, 407 (Sup. People's Ct,	2020)4.7.10
Seiko Epson Corp. v. Patent Reexamination Board, ZXZ No. 53-1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)	4.7.3
Sensing Electronics Co. v. Patent Reexamination Board, XZ No. 19 (Sup. People's Ct, 2016)	4.7.10
Shaanxi Dongming Agricultural Technology Co. v. Shaanxi Qinfeng Agricultural Machineries (Group) Co., MTZ No. 10 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	
Shanghai Modiluke Locks Manufacturing Plant v. Shanghai Gujian Locks Co., MTZ No. 113	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	4.3.1
Shanxi Zhendong Taisheng Pharmaceutical Co. v. Hu Xiaoquan, MTZ No. 10 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	
Shen Qiheng v. Shanghai Shengmao Traffic Engineering Co., MSZ No. 239 (Sup. People's Ct, 2009)	
Shenzhen Weibond Technology Co. v. Li Jianyi, Guiding Case No. 158 (Sup. People's Ct, 2021)	
Shenzhen DJ Lingmou Technology Co. v. China National Intellectual Property Administration, ZXZ No. 18 (Sup. People's Ct, 2020)	
Shenzhen Dunjun Technology Co. v. Shenzhen Jixiang Tengda Technology Co., Guiding Case No. 159 (Sup. People's Ct, 2021)	1225
Shenzhen Lanying Hardware and Plastic Products Plant v. Luo Shizhong, MTZ No. 248	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2011)	
Shimano Inc. v. Ningbo Richeng Industry and Trade Co., MTZ No. 1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2012)	
Shimano v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 21 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	
SMC Inc. v. Leqing Zhangqi Pneumatic Technology Co., MZ No. 199 (Sup. People's Ct, 2018)	
Strix Ltd. v. Ningbo Shenglida Electric Manufacturing Co., MSJZ No. 51-1 (Sup. People's Ct, 2007)	4.3.4
Strix Ltd. v. Patent Reexamination Board, XZ No. 131 (Sup. People's Ct, 2018)	4.7.6.1
Sun Junyi v. Renqiu Bocheng Water Heating Apparatus Co., MSZ No. 740 (Sup. People's Ct, 2015)	4.3.2
Textile Machinery Co. v. Patent Reexamination Board, XTZ No. 3 (Sup. People's Ct, 2007)	
Tianjin Greenpine Pharma Co. v. Huabei Pharmaceutical Hebei Huamin Pharmaceutical Co., ZMZ No. 87	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2020)	
Tong Kening v. Zhejiang Shuangyu Industrial Co., ZXZ No. 53 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.7.5
Valeo Cleaning System Co. v. Xiamen Lukasi Automotive Parts Co., Guiding Case No. 115	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	1211 1622/

xxvi

Wang Yeci v. Xuzhou Huasheng Industry Co., ZMZ No. 89 (Sup. People's Ct, 2019)	4.3.4.1, 4.3.4.4
Weifang Henglian Pulp and Papermaking Co. v. Yibin Changyi Pulp Co., MSZ No. 309 (Sup. Peopl	
Wuxi Guowei Ceramic Electrical Appliances Co. v. Chagnshu Linzhi Electrical Heating Components (Sup. People's Ct, 2018)	<i>Co.,</i> MZ No. 111 4.4.2.2
Wuxi Shenglong Cable Materials Plant v. Xi'an Qinbang Telecommunication Materials Co., MTZ N	o. 3 4.3.1.3, 4.3.1.7
(Sup. Feople's Ct, 2012)	
Xu Yongwei v. Ningbo Huatuo Solar Energy Technology Co., MTZ No. 64 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	
Yancheng Zetian Machinery Co. v. Yancheng Geruite Machinery Co., MSZ No. 18 (Sup. People's Ct View Reine Plantic Products Co. v. Air Para Comercial Material (Characheril Co. MS No. 1140) (Sup. Pe	
Yiwu Beige Plastic Products Co. ν. Air-Paq Composite Material (Shanghai) Co., MS No. 4149 (Sup. Pe Yongkang Lianyue Industry and Trade Co. ν. Cixi Bosheng Plastic Products Co., ZMZ No. 993	eople's Ct, 2018)—4.3.2.5.4
(Sup. People's Ct, 2020)	4.6.2.2.5
Zhang Jianhua v. Shenyang Zhilian Highrise Building Heating Technology Co., MTZ No. 83 (Sup. Pe	ooplo's (t. 2000) 4.2.2.1
Zhang Jannua V. Shenyang Zhinan Highrise Banang Peating Peating Vechnology Co., MT2 No. 85 (Sup. Pe Zhejiang Jin Fei Machinery Co. v. Zhejiang Wanfeng Motorcycle Co., XTZ No. 5 (Sup. People's Ct. 2	•
Zhejiang Lexueer Household Supplies Co. v. Chen Shundi, MTZ No. 225 (Sup. People's Ct, 2013)	
Zheng Yali v. Seiko Epson Corp., ZXZ No. 53 (Sup. People's Ct, 2010)	
Zhongshan Longcheng Daily Products Co. v. Hubei Tongba Children's Appliances Co., MTZ No. 116	
	4.4.2.3
Zhongyu Electronics (Shanghai) Co. v. Shanghai Jiuying Electronic Technology Co., MTZ No. 306	
(Sup. People's Ct, 2011)	4.3.2.4
Germany (Chapter 5) An Evening with Marlene Dietrich, April 2, 2016, I ZR 43/14 (BGH (FCJ))	5622
An Evening with Mariene Dietrich, April 2, 2010, 12K 43/14 (bGr1 (FCJ))	
Besonderer Mechanismus, July 12 2011, X ZR 56/09 (BGH (FCJ))	5.7.6
Blasenfreie Gummibahn II, Sep. 30, 2003, X ZR 114/00, (BGH (FCJ))	
Blasfolienherstellung, Feb. 21, 2005, X ZR 126/01, (BGH (FCJ))	
<i>Bordαko</i> , July 29, 2010, Xa ZR 118/09 (BGH (FCJ))	5.9.2.2
Cerebro Card, June 14, 2006, 5 U 21/06 (OLG Hamburg (Higher Regional Court of Hamburg)	5.6.5.4.2
<i>Crimpwerkzeug III</i> , June 29, 2010, X ZR 193/03 (BGH (FCJ))	
Crimpwerkzeug IV, Dec. 14, 2010, X ZR 193/03 (BGH (FCJ))	
Druckmaschinen-Temperierungssystem, April 6, 2004, X ZR 272/02 (BGH (FCJ))	5.9.2.2
Einkaufskühltasche, Nov. 13. 2013, X ZR 171/12 (BGH (FCJ))	
Extracoronares Geschiebe, Nov. 22, 2005, X ZR 79/04 (BGH (FCJ))	5.7.2
<i>Formstein,</i> April 29, 1986, X ZR 28/85 (BGH (FCJ))	5.5.2.3
Gemeinkostenanteil Nov. 2, 2000, I ZR 246/98 (BGH (FCJ))	5.7.4
Kurznachrichtendienst, Sep. 16, 2014, X ZR 61/13 (BGH (FCJ))	5.8.4
Lichtbogenschnürung, Nov. 16, 2011, X ZB 37/08 (BGH (FCJ))	
<i>MP3 Player Import</i> , Sep. 17, 2009, Xa ZR 2/08 (BGH (FCJ))	5.6.3.1
Nichtigkeitsstreitwert I, April 12 2011, X ZR 28/09 (BGH (FCJ))	
<i>Olanzapin</i> , Dec. 16, 2008, X ZR 89/07 (BGH (FCJ))	5.4.2.1.2, 5.4.2.1.3
Qualcomm v. Apple, Dec. 20, 2018, 7 O 10495/17 (LG München (Regional Court of Munich))	5.6.6.4, 5.6.7.1
Raffvorhang, Jan. 25, 2011, X ZR 69/08 (BGH (FCJ))	E 0 4 0

xxvii

xxviii	Raltegravir, Jul. 11, 2017, X ZB 2/17 (BGH (FCJ))5.5.3.3,	5.11.1.1, 5.11.1.3.2
	Rohrmuffe, Dec. 18, 2012, X ZR 7/12 (BGH (FCJ))	
	Rohrreinigungsduese II, Feb. 21, 2012, X ZR 111/09, 2013 IIC 232 (BGH (FCJ))	5.6.4.4
	Rohrschweißverfahren, Feb. 27, 2007, X ZR 113/04 (BGH (FCJ))	
	Schneckenkoeder, Oct. 2, 2018, X ZR 62/16 (BGH (FCJ))	576
	Schneidmesser I, March 12, 2002, X ZR 168/00 (BGH (FCJ))	
	Straßenbaumaschine, March 31, 2009, X ZR 95-05 (BGH (FCJ))	
	Tintenpatrone III, April 17, 2021, X ZR 55/09 (BGH (FCJ))	56331
	Unmittelbarkeitsgrundsatz, July 12, 2013V ZR 85/12 (BGH (FCJ))	5.6.7.2
	<i>Wärmetauscher,</i> May 10, 2016, X ZR 114/13 (BGH (FCJ))	5.5.1, 5.7.1
	India (Chapter 6)	
	Aloys Wobben v. Yogesh Mehra, (2014) 15 SCC 360	6.4
	AstraZeneca AB v. Intas Pharmaceuticals Ltd., MANU/DE/1939/2020	
	Bajaj Auto Ltd. v. TVS Motor Co. Ltd, 2010 SCC Online Mad. 5031	
	Bata India Ltd. v. Vitaflex Mauch GmbH, 222 (2015) DLT 498	6.8.1.1
	Bayer Corp. v. Union of India, WP (C) 1971 of 2014	6.5.3
	Bayer Intellectual Property GmbH v. Ajanta Pharma Ltd., CS (COMM) 1648 of 2016	
	Bayer Intellectual Property GmbH v. BDR Pharmaceuticals International Pvt. Ltd., CS (COMM) 107 of 2017	
	Bishwanath Prasad Radhey Shyam v. HM Industries, AIR 1982 SC 1444	
		6 5 4 9
	Catnic Components Ltd. v. Hill and Smith Ltd., (1982) RPC 183	
	Cipla Ltd. v. Novartis AG, 2017 SCC Online Del. 7393	
	Cipla Ltd. v. Union of India, (2012) 13 SCC 429	6.2.2.3.1
	F Hoffmann-La Roche Ltd. v. Cipla Ltd., MIPR 2016 (1) 16.1.1, 6.5.1.2, 6.5.2.3, 6.6	.4.1, 6.6.8.2, 6.7.1
	Koninklijke Philips NV v. Amazestore, 260 (2019) DLT 135	6.1.1, 6.7.2.1
	LG Electronics India Pvt. Ltd. v. Bharat Bhogilal Patel, 2012 (51) PTC 513 (Del.)	6.8.1.1
	Manicka Thevar v. Star Ploro Works, AIR 1965 Mad. 327	66411
	Merck Sharp and Dohme Corp. v. Glenmark Pharmaceuticals, 2015 SCC Online Del. 8227—6.1.1, 6.6.4.1, 6	
	Micromax Informatics Ltd. v. Telefonaktiebolaget LM Ericsson, MANU/DE/1477/2019	
	Monsanto Technology LLC v. Nuziveedu Seeds Ltd., (2019) 3 SCC 381	
	WONSUND TECHNOlogy LLC V. WUZIVEEUU SEEUS LLU., (2019) 5 5CC 561	0.0.7.2, 0.0.0.1
es	Novartis v. Union of India, AIR 2013 SC 1311	6.1.1, 6.5.4
for Judges		
agement for Judges	Novartis v. Union of India, AIR 2013 SC 1311	6.2.2.2.3
e Management for Judges	Novartis v. Union of India, AIR 2013 SC 1311 Pfizer Products Inc. v. Controller of Patents and Designs, 2020 SCC Online IPAB 19	6.2.2.2.3 6.1.4.4.4, 6.5.3
ase Management for Judges	Novartis v. Union of India, AIR 2013 SC 1311 Pfizer Products Inc. v. Controller of Patents and Designs, 2020 SCC Online IPAB 19 Roche Products, Inc. v. Bolar Pharmaceutical Co., 733 F 2d 858 (Fed Cir. 1984) SCG Contracts India Pvt. Ltd. v. KS Chamankar Infrastructure Pvt. Ltd, 2019 (12) SCC 210	6.2.2.2.3 6.1.4.4.4, 6.5.3 6.6.3.1
atent Case Management for Judges	Novartis v. Union of India, AIR 2013 SC 1311 Pfizer Products Inc. v. Controller of Patents and Designs, 2020 SCC Online IPAB 19 Roche Products, Inc. v. Bolar Pharmaceutical Co., 733 F 2d 858 (Fed Cir. 1984)	6.2.2.2.3 6.1.4.4.4, 6.5.3 6.6.3.1 6.1.1
uide to Patent Case Management for Judges	Novartis v. Union of India, AIR 2013 SC 1311 Pfizer Products Inc. v. Controller of Patents and Designs, 2020 SCC Online IPAB 19 Roche Products, Inc. v. Bolar Pharmaceutical Co., 733 F 2d 858 (Fed Cir. 1984) SCG Contracts India Pvt. Ltd. v. KS Chamankar Infrastructure Pvt. Ltd, 2019 (12) SCC 210 Shogun Organics Ltd. v. Gaur Hari Guchhait, 263 (2019) DLT 516	6.2.2.2.3 6.1.4.4.4, 6.5.3 6.6.3.1 6.1.1 6.4
cional Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges	Novartis v. Union of India, AIR 2013 SC 1311 Pfizer Products Inc. v. Controller of Patents and Designs, 2020 SCC Online IPAB 19 Roche Products, Inc. v. Bolar Pharmaceutical Co., 733 F 2d 858 (Fed Cir. 1984) SCG Contracts India Pvt. Ltd. v. KS Chamankar Infrastructure Pvt. Ltd, 2019 (12) SCC 210 Shogun Organics Ltd. v. Gaur Hari Guchhait, 263 (2019) DLT 516 Snehlata C Gupte v. Union of India, 2012 SCC Online Del. 2259	6.2.2.2.3 6.1.4.4.4, 6.5.3 6.6.3.1 6.4 6.7.4
n International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges	Novartis v. Union of India, AIR 2013 SC 1311 Pfizer Products Inc. v. Controller of Patents and Designs, 2020 SCC Online IPAB 19 Roche Products, Inc. v. Bolar Pharmaceutical Co., 733 F 2d 858 (Fed Cir. 1984) SCG Contracts India Pvt. Ltd. v. KS Chamankar Infrastructure Pvt. Ltd, 2019 (12) SCC 210 Shogun Organics Ltd. v. Gaur Hari Guchhait, 263 (2019) DLT 516 Snehlata C Gupte v. Union of India, 2012 SCC Online Del. 2259 Ten XC Wireless v. Mobi Antenna, 2011 SCC Online Del. 4648	6.2.2.2.3 6.1.4.4.4, 6.5.3 6.6.3.1 6.1.1 6.4 6.7.4 6.2.2.3.4, 6.4

Japan (Chapter 7) Anonymous v. Alcon Research Ltd. and Kyōwa Hakkō Kirin Co. Ltd., (Sup. Ct [2019])	7.3.4
Commissioner of the Japan Patent Office v. Boehringer Mannheim GmbH (Lipase Case), (Sup. Ct [1991])	7.4.5.2.2, 7.5.1.1
Commissioner of the Japan Patent Office v. Nihon Kenkō Zōshin Kenkyū-kai Co. Ltd., (Sup. Ct [1995])	7.4.2
DKSH Japan Co., Ltd. v. Chugai Pharmaceuticals Co., Ltd. (Maxacalcitol Case), (Sup. Ct [2016])	7.5.2.2, 7.5.2.3, 7.5.2.7
Haier Group Corporation v. Commissioner of the Japan Patent Office, (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2011])	7.4.5.1
Irs Australia Pty Ltd. v. Ozdare Academy Pty Ltd., (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2010])	7.4.5.1
Komaryo Co., Ltd. v. Pierre Andre Senizergues, (Sup. Ct [2002]) Kyōdō Giken Co., Ltd. v. Nihon Kōkan Co., Ltd. (Structure of Food Packaging Containers Case), (Sup	
MTG Co. Ltd. v. Five Stars Co. Ltd (Beauty Instrument Case), (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2020])	7.3.3.3.2, 7.7.2.1
Nippon Eli Lilly Co., Ltd. v. Pharmacia AB, (Osaka High Ct [2001]) Nippon Synthetic Chemical Industry Co., Ltd. v. Commissioner of the Japan Patent Office	7.5.2.8
(Parameter Patent Case), (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2005])	7.4.5.2.4, 7.5.3.1.6
Polarizing Film Manufacturing Process Case, (Intellectual Prop. High Ct)	7.5.3.1.6
Pravastatin Sodium Case, (Sup. Ct [2015])	7.4.5.2.6, 7.5.1.5
Speed Amiki Co., Ltd. v. Bunji Okumura (Knitting Machine Case), (Sup. Ct [1976])	7.4.4
Tamura Chemical Corporation v. Taiyo Ink Mfg. Co., Ltd. (Solder Resist Case), (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2008])	7152775211
Texas Instruments Inc. v. Fujitsu Co., Ltd. (Kilby Case), (Sup. Ct [2000])	
Tokyo Electron Ltd v. Y. (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2009])	
Tsubakimoto Seiko Co., Ltd. v. THK Co., Ltd. (Ball Spline Bearing Case), (Sup. Ct [1998])	
Yokohama Rubber Co., Ltd. v. Ynn Co., Ltd. (Intellectual Prop. High Ct [2010])	
	/.5.2.0

Korea (Republic of) (Chapter 8)

92Do3350 decision (Sup. Ct, Feb. 23, 1993)	
98Da38760 decision (Sup. Ct, Oct. 8, 1999)	8.6.11.2.2
2002Da60610 decision (Sup. Ct, Sep. 23, 2004)	8.5.3.2
2002Do3445 decision (Sup. Ct, April 11, 2003)	
2003Do6283 decision (Sup. Ct, Feb. 27, 2004)	8.9.4.2
2004Hu1564 decision (Sup. Ct, Jan. 12, 2006)	
2007Do9659 decision (Sup. Ct, Feb. 14, 2008)	8.9.4.4
2008Do639 decision (Sup. Ct, Jan. 14, 2010)	
2009Da75178 decision (Sup. Ct, Jul. 28, 2011)	
2010Da95390 decision (Sup. Ct, Jan. 19, 2012)	

United Kingdom (Chapter 9)

Actavis Group PTC EHF v. Icos Corp. [2019] UKSC 15	9.1.1.3
Actavis U.K. Ltd v. Eli Lilly & Co. [2017] UKSC 48	6.5.1.2, 9.5.3
Actavis U.K. Ltd v. Merck & Co., Inc. [2008] EWCA Civ 444	9.1.1.3
American Cyanamid Co. v. Ethicon Ltd [1975] AC 396	6.6.4.1, 9.6.5.1
Arrow Generics Ltd v. Merck & Co. Inc. [2007] EWCA 1900 (Pat.)	9.5.4, 9.8.17

xxix

Biogen Inc. v. Medeva plc [1995] RPC 25 (CA)	9.3.1.2
Calderbank v. Calderbank [1975] 2 All ER 333	2.7.4.4
Chiron Corp. v. Murex Diagnostics Ltd [1996] RPC 535	
Coloplast A/S v. Salts Healthcare Ltd [2021] EWHC 107 (Pat.)	
Dyson Appliances Ltd. v. Hoover Ltd [2001] EWHC 30 (Pat.)	
European Central Bank v. Document Security Systems [2008] EWCA (Civ.) 192	6.5.4, 9.3.2
Evalve Inc. v. Edwards Lifesciences Ltd [2020] EWHC (Pat.)	9.7.1, 9.8.2
Excalibur Ventures LLC v. Texas Keystone Inc. [2015] EWHC (Comm.) 566	9.7.4
Fujifilm Kyowa Kirin Biologics Co. Ltd. v. AbbVie Biotechnology Ltd [2017] EWCA (Civ.) 1	9.5.4
Genentech Inc. v. The Wellcome Foundation Ltd [1989] RPC 147	9.3.1.2
Grimme Maschinenfabrik GmbH v. Scott [2010] EWCA (Civ.) 1110	9.5.1
Halliburton Energy Services Inc. v. Smith International (North Sea) Ltd [2006] EWCA (Civ.) 1599	9.3.1.2
Hospira U.K. Ltd v. Cubist Pharmaceuticals [2016] EWHC 2661 (Pat.)	9.8.1
НТС Corp. v. Nokia Corp. (No. 2) [2013] EWCA (Civ.) 1759	9.8.2
Human Genome Sciences, Inc. v. Eli Lilly & Co. [2011] UKSC 51	9.1.1.3, 11.3.2.2
Icescape Ltd v. Ice-World International BV [2019] FSR 5	6.5.1.2
InPlayer Ltd v. Thorogood [2014] EWCA (Civ.) 1511	9.6.13.2.1
IPCom GmbH & Co. KG v. HTC Europe Co. Ltd [2013] EWCA (Civ.) 1496	9.1.1.3
Island Records Ltd v. Tring International plc. [1995] FSR 560	9.7.2
Kirin-Amgen Inc. v. Hoechst Marion Roussel Ltd [2004] UKHL 46	9.3.1.2, 9.5.2
Lenzing [1997] RPC 245	11.2.1
Medimmune Ltd v. Novartis Pharmaceuticals U.K. Ltd [2011] EWHC 1669 (Pat.)	9.6.8.2
Merck Canada Inc. v. Sigma Pharmaceuticals plc [2013] EWCA (Civ.) 326	9.7.3.4
Merck Sharp Dohme Corp. v. Teva Pharma BV [2013] EWHC 1958 (Pat.)	9.5.1
Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc. v. HN Norton & Co. Ltd [1996] RPC 76 (HL)	11.3.2.2
Neurim Pharmaceuticals (1991) Ltd v. Genetics U.K. Ltd [2020] EWHC 1362 (Pat.)	9.6.5.1
Nokia Corp. v. Interdigital Technology Corp. [2006] EWCA (Civ.) 1618	9.5.4
Nokia GmbH v. IPCom GmbH [2011] EWCA (Civ.) 16	9.6.6
Pfizer Ltd v. F. Hoffmann-La Roche AG [2019] EWHC 1520 (Pat.)	9.5.4
Pioneer Electronics Capital Inc. v. Warner Music Manufacturing Europe GmbH [1997] RPC 757	9.5.1
Positec Power Tools (Europe) Ltd v. Husqvarna AB [2016] EWHC 1061 (Pat.)	9.3.1.2
Regeneron Pharmaceuticals Inc. v. Kymab Ltd [2018] EWCA 1186	
Samsung Electronics (U.K.) Ltd v. Apple Inc. [2012] EWCA (Civ.) 1339	9.7.3.3
Sea Shepherd U.K. v. Fish & Fish Ltd [2015] UKSC 10	9.5.1
Smithkline Beecham plc v. Apotex Europe Ltd [2004] EWCA (Civ.) 1703	9.4
Teva U.K. Ltd v. Boehringer Ingelheim Pharma GmbH [2016] EWCA (Civ.) 1296	9.8.1
Unwired Planet International Ltd v. Huawei Technologies Co. Ltd [2017] EWHC 1304 (Pat.)	
Unwired Planet International Ltd v. Huawei Technologies Co. Ltd [2018] EWCA (Civ.) 2344	9.5.4
Virgin Airways Ltd v. Zodiac Seats U.K. Ltd [2013] UKSC 46	9.1.1.3
Warner-Lambert Company LLC v. Generics (U.K.) Ltd [2018] UKSC 56	9.5.1, 9.6.6

ххх

United States (Chapter 10) Abbott Labs. v. Andrx Pharm., Inc., 452 F.3d 1331, 1334 (Fed. Cir. 2006)______10.6.7.1 Abbott Labs. v. Sandoz, Inc., 500 F.Supp 2d 846, 849 (N.D. Ill. 2007)______10.6.7.1.5 Abbott Labs. v. Torpharm, Inc., 503 F.3d 1372, 1382-83 (Fed. Cir. 2007)_____ _____10.9 A.C. Aukerman Co. v. R.L. Chaides Constr. Co., 960 F.2d 1020, 1041 (Fed. Cir. 1992)______10.5.3.2 _____10.6.3 Acer Am. Corp., 626 F.3d 1252, 1254 (Fed. Cir. 2010)-Acorda Therapeutics Inc. v. Mylan Pharms. Inc., 817 F.3d 755, 760-64 (Fed. Cir. 2016)______10.13.2.1.5.1 _____10.1.1.3 Adams v. Burke, 84 U.S. 453 (1873)_____ Additive Controls & Measurement Sys., Inc. v. Flowdata, Inc., 154 F.3d 1345, 1356 (Fed. Cir. 1998)______10.9 Allied Corp. v. U.S. Int'l Trade Comm'n, 850 F.2d 1573, 1578 (Fed. Cir. 1988)______10.12.4.4 ______10.7.2.2.1, 10.10.1.1 Amado v. Microsoft Corp., 517 F.3d 1353, 1361-62 (Fed. Cir. 2008)______ American Seating Co. v. USSC Grp, Inc., 514 F.3d 1262, 1268 (Fed. Cir. 2008)______10.7.2.1 Amgen Inc. v. Sandoz Inc., 794 F.3d 1347, 1354-57 (Fed. Cir. 2015)______10.13.2.2.2 Apple Inc. v. Motorola, Inc., 757 F.3d 1286, 1331-32 (Fed. Cir. 2014)______10.7.1 Apple Inc. v. Samsung Elecs. Co., 735 F.3.d 1372, 1381 (Fed. Cir. 2013)______10.6.7.1, 10.7.1 Applied Materials, Inc. v. Advanced Semiconductors Materials Am., Inc., (N.D. Cal. April 25, 1995)______10.6.10.2 Aria Diagnostics, Inc. v. Sequenom, Inc., 726 F.3d 1296, 1304 (Fed. Cir. 2013) 10.6.7.1 Aro Mfg. Co. v. Convertible Top Replacement Co., 377 U.S. 476, 488 (1964) 10.5.2.2 ______10.15 Ashcroft v. Iqbal, 556 U.S. 662 (2009)-Association of Mexican-American Educators v. California, 231 F.3d 572, 611-14 (9th Cir. 2000)______10.6.11 AstraZeneca Pharms. LP v. Apotex Corp., 669 F.3d 1370, 1377 (Fed. Cir. 2012) 10.13.2.1.4.1 ______10.1.1.3 Atl. Works v. Brady, 107 U.S. (17 Otto) 192, 200 (1883) Bell Atlantic Corp. v. Twombly, 550 U.S. 544 (2007) 10.15 Berkheimer v. HP Inc., 881 F.3d 1360 (Fed. Cir. 2018) 10.6.6.3, 10.6.9.1 Bristol-Myers Squibb Co. v. Rhone-Poulenc Rorer, Inc., 326 F.3d 1226, 1238 (Fed. Cir. 2003)_____10.6.10.2 ______10.7.1 Broadcom Corp. v. Qualcomm Inc., 543 F.3d 683, 704 (Fed. Cir. 2008)______ California Artificial Stone Paving Co., v. Molitor, 113 U.S. 609, 618 (1885) _____10.9 California Dental Ass'n v. FTC, 224 F.3d 942, 947 (9th Cir. 2000)______ ______10.13.2.1.6 Cancer Research Tech. Ltd v. Barr Labs, Inc., 625 F.3.d 724, 729 (Fed. Cir. 2010) 10.5.3.2 Certain Electronic Imaging Devices, Inv., No. 337-TA-726, Order No. 18 (March 8, 2011)______10.12.2.9 Cincinnati Car Co. v. New York Rapid Transit Corp., 66 F.2d 592, 593 (2d Cir. 1933)______10.7.2.2 City of Milwaukee v. Activated Sludge, Inc., 69 F.2d 577 (7th Cir. 1934) 10.7.1 ClearCorrect Operating LLC v. U.S. Int'l Trade Comm'n, 810 F.3d 1283, 1293-99 (Fed. Cir. 2015)______10.12.1.2.1 Cornell Univ. v. Hewlett-Packard Co., 609 F.Supp. 2d 279 (N.D.N.Y 2009)______10.7.2.2 Cray Inc., 871 F.3d 1355 (Fed. Cir. 2017)_____ __10.6.3 Crystal Semiconductor Corp. v. Tritech Microelectronics Int'l, Inc., 246 F.3d 1336, 1354 (Fed. Cir. 2001) ___10.7.2.1 Cuno Eng'g Corp. v. Automatic Devices Corp., 314 U.S. 84, 91 (1941) _____10.1.1.3 _____10.6.10, 10.6.11, 10.12.2.10.4, 10.15 Daubert v. Merrell Dow Pharms., Inc., 509 U.S. 579 (1993)_____ Dawson Chem. Co. v. Rohm & Haas Co., 448 U.S. 176, 184 (1980)_____ ______10.5.2.2 Dimick v. Schiedt, 293 U.S. 474, 486 (1935)______10.6.13.1.1 Duro-Last, Inc. v. Custom Seal, Inc., 321 F.3d 1098, 1105-09 (Fed. Cir. 2003)______10.6.13.3 eBay Inc. v. MercExchange, LLC, 547 U.S. 388 (2006)_____ _____10.1.1.7, 10.3.3.2, 10.6.7.1, 10.7.1, 10.12.1.4 Eli Lilly & Co. v. Medtronic, Inc., 496 U.S. 661, 677 (1990)______10.13.2.1.3 *EMC Corp.,* 501 F.App'x 973, 975-76 (Fed. Cir. 2013) 10.6.3 Ericsson, Inc. v. D-Link Sys., Inc., 773 F.3d 1201, 1226 (Fed. Cir. 2014)______10.7.2.2 Ericsson, Inc. v. Samsung Elecs. Co., (E.D. Tex. Jan. 11, 2021)______10.13.1.2 Exergen Corp. v Wal-Mart Stores, Inc., 575 F.3d 1312, 1327 (Fed. Cir. 2009) 10.5.3.2 F & G Scrolling Mouse L.L.C. v. IBM Corp., 190 F.R.D. 385 (M.D.N.C. 1999)______ _____10.6.13.1.1 Fairchild Semiconductor Corp. v. Third Dimension (3D) Semiconductor, Inc., 564 F.Supp. 2d 63, 66 (D. Me. 2008)—10.6.7.2

Ferring B.V. v. Watson Labs., Inc., 764 F.3d 1401 (Fed. Cir. 2014)______10.13.2.1.4.1

Festo Corp. v. Shoketsu Kinzoku Kabushiki Co., 535 U.S. 722, 740-1 (2002)	10 5 2
Fonar Corp. v. Gen. Elec. Co., 107 F.3d 1543, 1552 (Fed. Cir. 1997)	
Foster v. Hallco Mfg. Co., 947 F.2d 469 (Fed. Cir. 1991)	
FTC v. Actavis, Inc., 570 U.S. 136 (2013)	
<i>FTC</i> v. <i>Enforma Natural Products, Inc.</i> , 362 F.3d 1204, 1213-15 (9 th Cir. 2004)	
Funk Bros. Seed Co. v. Kalo Inoculant Co., 333 U.S. 127 (1948)	
<i>Futurewei Techs., Inc. v. Acacia Research Corp.</i> , 737 F.3d 704, 708 (Fed. Cir. 2013)	
Genentech, Inc. v. Novo Nordisk A/S, 108 F.3d 1361, 1364 (Fed. Civ. 1997)	10.6.7.1
General Motors Corp. v. Devex Corp., 461 U.S. 648, 657 (1983)	
Georgia-Pacific Corp. v. U.S. Plywood Corp., 318 F.Supp 1116 (S.D.N.Y. 1970)	
Global-Tech Appliances, Inc. v. SEB S.A., 563 U.S. 754, 766 (2011)	
Granny Goose Foods, Inc. v. Bhd. of Teamsters Local 70, 415 U.S. 423, 439 (1974)	
Graver Tank & Mfg. Co. v. Linde Air Prods. Co., 339 U.S.605, 607-08 (1950)	
<i>Gyromat Corp. v, Champion Spark Plug Co.</i> , 735 F.2d 549, 556-57 (Fed. Cir. 1984)	
Halo Electronics, Inc. v. Pulse Electronics, Inc., 579 U.S. 93 (2016)	10.7.2
Henry v. A.B. Dick Co., 224 U.S. 1 (1912)	
Hewlett-Packard Co. v. Repeat-O-Type Stencil Mfg. Co., 123 F.3d 1445 (Fed. Cir. 1997)	
Honeywell Int'l Inc. v. Hamilton Sundstrand Corp., 370 F.3d 1131, 1139 (Fed. Cir. 1997)	
Hotchkiss v. Greenwood, 52 U.S. 248 (1850)	
HOLCHRISS V. Greenwood, 52 U.S. 248 (1850)	
Innovad Inc. v. Microsoft Corp., 260 F.3d 1326, 1334 (Fed. Cir. 2001)	
Insituform Techs., Inc. v. Cat Contracting, Inc., 161 F.3d 688, 695 (Fed. Cir. 1998)	
Intel Corp. v. Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., 542 U.S. 241 (2004)	5.6.6
Johnson & Johnston Assocs. Inc. v. R.E. Serv. Co., 285 F.3d 1046 (Fed. Cir. 2002)	10.5.2
Jungersen v. Ostby & Barton Co., 335 U.S. 560, 572 (1949)	10.1.1
Katz v. Lear Siegler, Inc., 909 F.2d 1459, 1464 (Fed. Cir. 1990)	10.3.3
Kingsdown Med. Consultants, Ltd v. Hollister, Inc., 863 F.2.d 867, 877 (Fed. Cir. 1988)	
<i>Kinik</i> v. <i>U.S. Int'l Trade Comm'n</i> , 362 F.3d 1359, 1362-63 (Fed. Cir. 2004)	
	10.1.
Laser Dynamics Inc. v. Quanta Computer, Inc., 694 F.3d 51 (Fed. Cir. 2012)	10.7.2
Le Roy v. Tatham, 55 U.S. (14 How.) 156 (1853)	
Lear, Inc. v. Adkins, 395 U.S. 653, 674 n.19 (1969)	
Limelight Networks, Inc. v. Akamai Techs., Inc., 572 U.S. 915 (2014)	
Lunenght Networks, Inc. v. Akumur rechs., Inc., 572 (33, 915 (2014)	
Lumenis, Inc., 89 F.App'x (Fed. Cir. 2004)	
Madey v. Duke Univ., 307 F.3d 1351 (Fed. Cir. 2002)	10.5.3
Madey V. Dake Only., 507 P.Su 1551 (Ped. Cli. 2002)	
Massachusetts Inst. of Tech. v. Abacus Software, 462 F.3d 1344, 1367	
	10.6
Mayo Collaborative Servs. v. Prometheus Labs., Inc., 566 U.S. 66 (2012)	
MedImmune, Inc. v. Genentech, Inc., 549 U.S.118, 127 (2007)	
<i>Merial Ltd</i> v. <i>Cipla Ltd.</i> , 681 F.3d 1283, 1299 (Fed. Cir. 2012)	
Microsoft Corp. v. i4i Ltd P'ship, 564 U.S. 91, 108-13 (2011)	
Microsoft Corp. v. Motorola Inc., 871 F.Supp. 2d 1089 (W.D. Wash, 2012)	10.13.
Microsoft Corp. v. Motorola Inc., No. C10-1823-JLR (2013)	10.13.
Midwest Indus., Inc. v. Karavan Trailers, Inc., 175 F.3d 1356 (Fed. Cir. 1999)	
Midwest Indus., Inc. v. Karavan Trailers, Inc., 175 F.3d 1356 (Fed. Cir. 1999) Mikohn Gaming Corp. v. Acres Gaming, Inc., 165 F.3.d 891, 894 (Fed. Cir. 1998)	10.12.2
	10.12.2 10.6
Mikohn Gaming Corp. v. Acres Gaming, Inc., 165 F.3.d 891, 894 (Fed. Cir. 1998)	10.12.2 10.6 10.6.

xxxii

Nintendo Co., 589 F.3d 1194, 1197-98 (Fed. Cir. 2009)	10 10 1
Mintendo Co., 569 F.Su 1194, 1197-96 (Fed. Cli. 2009)	
O2 Micro Int'l Ltd v. Beyond Innovation Tech. Co., Ltd., 521 F.3.d 1351, 1362 (Fed. Cir. 2008)—	
O2 Micro Int'l Ltd v. Monolithic Power Sys., 467 F.3.d 1355, 1365-66 (Fed. Cir. 2006)	
Octane Fitness, LLC v. Icon Health & Fitness, Inc., 572 U.S. 545, 554 (2014)	
Oil States Energy Servs., LLC v. Greene's Energy Grp, LLC, 138 S. Ct. 1365 (2018)	
<i>Oplus Techs., Ltd</i> v. <i>Vizio, Inc.</i> , 782 F.3d 1371, 1375-76 (Fed. Cir. 2015)	
O'Reilly v Morse, 56 U.S. 62 (1853)	10.1.1.2
Phillips v. AWH Corp., 415 F.3d 1303 (Fed. Cir. 2005)10.2.	
Polymer Techs., Inc. v. Bridwell, 103 F.3d 970, 973 (Fed. Cir. 1996)	10.6.7.1
Proveris Sci. Corp. v. Innovssystems, Inc., 739 F.3d 1367, 1370-71 (Fed. Cir. 2014)	
Purdue Pharma L.P. v. Endo Pharm. Inc., 410 F.3.d 690, 695 (Fed. Cir. 2005)	10.5.3.2
Razor USA LLC v. ASA Prods., Inc. (Fed. Cir. Nov. 22, 2000)	10.6.7.1.5
Regents of the Univ. Of Minn. v. LSI Corp., 926 F.3d 1327, 1345 (Fed. Cir. 2019)	10.15
<i>Reilly</i> v. <i>United States</i> , 863 F.2d 149 (1 st Cir. 1988)	
RF Del., Inc. v. Pacific Keystone Tech., Inc., 326 F.3d 1255, 1261 (Fed. Cir. 2003)	
Rite-Hite Corp. v. Kelly Co., 56 F.3d 1538, 1545 (Fed. Cir. 1995)	
Robert Bosch LLC v. Pylon Mfg. Corp., 659 F.3.d 1142, 1152-54 (Fed. Cir. 2011)	
Roche Products, Inc. v. Bolar Pharmaceutical Co., 733 F 2d 858 (Fed Cir. 1984)3.11.	2.2, 4.3.4.5, 5.5.3.4, 6.1.4.4.4, 6.5.2.2, 6.5.3
Sandoz Inc. v. Amgen Inc., 137 S. Ct. 1664, 1669 (2017)	10.13.2.2
Sanofi-Synthelabo v. Apotex, Inc., 294 F.Supp, 2d 353, 397 (S.D.N.Y. 2007)	
Sanofi-Synthelabo v. Apotex, Inc., 470 F.3.d 1368, 1374 (Fed. Cir. 2006)	
Spansion, Inc. v. U.S. Int'l Trade Comm'n, 629 F.3d 1331, 1359 (Fed. Cir. 2010)	10.3.3.2
Standard Haven Prods., Inc. v. Gencor Indus., 897 F.2d 511, 512 (Fed. Cir. 1990)	10.10.1.1
State Street Bank & Trust Co. v. Signature Financial Group, Inc, 149 F.3d 1368 (Fed. Cir. 1998)–	.10.1.1.7
<i>Summit 6, LLC</i> v. <i>Samsung Elecs. Co.</i> , 802 F.3d 1283, 1300-01 (Fed. Cir. 2015)	10.7.2.2.1
TC Heartland LLC v. Kraft Foods Grp. Brands LLC, 137 S. Ct 1514 (2017)	10.6.3, 10.13.2.1.5.1
TechSearch LLC v. Intel Corp., 286 F.3d 1360 (Fed. Cir. 2002)	
Tegal Corp. v. Tokyo Electron Am. Inc., 257 F.3d 1331, 1339-41 (Fed. Cir. 2001)	10.13.2.1.4.4
Telcordia Techs., Inv. v. Cisco Sys., 612 F.3d 1365, 1379 (Fed. Cir. 2010)	10.7.2.2.1
<i>Telemac Corp.</i> v. <i>Teledigital, Inc.</i> , 450 F.Supp. 2d 1107, 1111 (N.D. Cal. 2006)	10.3.3.3
Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc. v. Sandoz, Inc., 574 U.S. 318 (2015)	
Tex. Instruments, Inc. v. Cypress Semiconductor Corp., 90 F.3d 1558, 1558-69 (Fed. Cir. 1996)-	10.3.3.2
Texas Instruments, Inc. v. Cypress Semiconductor Corp., 90 F.3d 1558, 1568-69 (Fed. Cir. 1996)10.12.5.2.3
Therasense, Inc. v. Becton, Dickinson & Co., 649 F.3d 1276, 1290 (Fed. Cir. 2011)	
<i>TiVo Inc</i> . v. <i>Echostar Corp.</i> , 646 F.3d 869, 882 (Fed. Cir. 2011)	
<i>TS Tech USA Corp.</i> , 551 F.3d 1315, 1319 (Fed. Cir. 2008)	10.6.3
Underwater Devices Inc. v. Morrison-Knudsen Co., 717 F.2d 1380, 1389 (Fed. Cir. 1983)	
Uniloc USA, Inc. v. Microsoft Corp., 632 F.3d 1292 (Fed. Cir. 2011)	
United States v. Arthrex, Inc., 141 S. Ct. 1970 (2021)	
Unitherm Food Sys., Inc. v. Swift-Eckrich, Inc., 546 U.S. 394, 398 (2006)	
Universal Elecs., Inc. v. Universal Remote Control, Inc., 943 F.Supp. 2d 1028, 1030-31 (C.D. Cal	
U.S. Bancorp Mortg. Co. v. Bonner Mall P'ship, 513 U.S. 18, 26, 29 (1994)	10.6.13.6.3
<i>Va. Panel Corp.</i> v. <i>MAC Panel Co.,</i> 133 F.3d 860 (Fed. Cir. 1997)	
Vacuum Packaging Machines, Inv. No. 334-TA-496 (Dec. 16, 2003)	
Valeant Pharm. N. Am. LLC v. Mylan Pharms., 978 F.3d 1374, 1381 (Fed. Cir. 2020)	10.13.2.1.5.1
Warner-Jenkinson Co. v. Hilton Davis Chem. Co., 520 U.S. (1997)	
Water Techs. Corp. v. Calco, Ltd., 850 F.2d 660, 668 (Fed. Cir. 1988)	
Western Union Co. v. MoneyGram Payment Sys., 626 F.3d 1361, 1367-68 (Fed. Cir. 2010)	10.6.13.3

xxxiii

xxxiv	Whittemore v. Cutter, F Cas. 1123, 1124 (C.C.D. Mass 1813) Winans v. Denmead, 56 U.S. 330 (1854)	10.1.1.2
	Young Engineers, Inc. v. U.S. Int'l Trade Comm'n, 721 F.2d 1305, 1316 (Fed. Cir. 1983)	10.12.5.2.1
	Zubulake v. UBS Warburg, LLC, F.R.D. 309 (S.D.N.Y. 2003)	10.6.8.5

Table of Laws and Regulations

International Instruments

, ,	ognition of the Deposit of Microor	3.2.3, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.
		,,
carno Agreement establishing an Inter	rnational Classification for Industri	al Designs4.1.3.
		_2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2.1, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.4, 7.1.
		3.1.3.4, 3.2.3.3, 3.11.2.
		3.1.
		11.1
tent Cooperation Treaty (PCT)		2.1, 3.2.3.3, 4.1.1.2, 4.1.2, 4.1.3.5, 5.1.3, 6.1.4
		4, 6.1.5, 7.1.1, 7.1.3, 8.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.1.2, 10.2.
		11.1.
		3.
Art 10		3.
asbourg Agreement concerning the In	ternational Patent Classification	4.1.3.
O General Agreement on Tariffs and 1	rade	6.1.1, 6.1.4, 10.12.1.
TO General Agreement on Tariffs and T TO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspec	rade ts of Intellectual Property Rights	6.1.1, 6.1.4, 10.12.1 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2.
ro Agreement on Trade-Related Aspec	ts of Intellectual Property Rights—	6.1.1, 6.1.4, 10.12.1 2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2. , 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1
O Agreement on Trade-Related Aspec 4.1.	ts of Intellectual Property Rights— 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2.
O Agreement on Trade-Related Aspec 4.1. Annex	ts of Intellectual Property Rights— 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2. , 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1
TO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspec 4.1. Annex Art 6	ts of Intellectual Property Rights 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2. , 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1 2.1 6.1.4
TO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspec 4.1. Annex Art 6 Art 7	ts of Intellectual Property Rights— 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2. , 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1 2.1 6.1.4 6.1.4
TO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspec 4.1. Annex Art 6 Art 7 Art 8	ts of Intellectual Property Rights— 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2. , 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1 2.1 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4
TO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspec 4.1. Annex Art 6 Art 7 Art 8 Art 25	ts of Intellectual Property Rights— 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2. , 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1 2.1 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 4.8
TO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspec 4.1. Annex Art 6 Art 7 Art 7 Art 8 Art 25 Art 25	ts of Intellectual Property Rights— 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2, , 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1 2.1 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 4.8 6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.4
TO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspec 4.1. Annex Art 6 Art 7 Art 8 Art 25 Art 27 Art 28	ts of Intellectual Property Rights— 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2, , 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1 2.7 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 4.8 6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.4 3.5.1.1, 6.5.2
TO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspec 4.1. Annex Art 6 Art 7 Art 8 Art 25 Art 25 Art 27 Art 28 Art 30	ts of Intellectual Property Rights— 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2, 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1 2.7 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 4.8 6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.4 3.5.1.1, 6.5.2 6.1
TO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspec 4.1. Annex Art 6 Art 7 Art 8 Art 25 Art 27 Art 28 Art 28 Art 30 Art 31	ts of Intellectual Property Rights— 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2, 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1 2.7 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 4.8 6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.4 3.5.1.1, 6.5.2 6.1 2.10.1, 6.10
FO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspect 4.1: Annex Art 6 Art 7 Art 8 Art 25 Art 27 Art 28 Art 30 Art 31 Art 31bis	ts of Intellectual Property Rights— 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2, , 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1 2.7 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 4.8 6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.4 3.5.1.1, 6.5.2 6.1 2.10.1, 6.10 6.1.4.2, 6.10
FO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspect 4.1. Annex Art 6 Art 7 Art 8 Art 25 Art 27 Art 28 Art 30 Art 31 Art 31 Art 33	ts of Intellectual Property Rights— 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2, 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1 2.7 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.4 3.5.1.1, 6.5.2 6.1 2.10.1, 6.10 6.1.4.2, 6.10 6.1.4.4
FO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspect 4.1. Annex Art 6 Art 7 Art 8 Art 25 Art 27 Art 28 Art 30 Art 31 Art 31 Art 33 Art 34	ts of Intellectual Property Rights 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2, 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1 2.7 6.1.4 6.1.4 6.1 6.1.4 4.8 6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.4 3.5.1.1, 6.5.2 6.1 2.10.1, 6.10 6.1.4.2, 6.10 6.1.4.2, 6.10 6.1.4.4 4.3.2.5.4, 6.6
FO Agreement on Trade-Related Aspect 4.1. Annex Art 6 Art 7 Art 8 Art 25 Art 27 Art 28 Art 30 Art 31 Art 33 Art 34 Art 65	ts of Intellectual Property Rights— 1.2, 4.1.3.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.1.4, 6.1.4.1,	2.1.1, 3.1.1, 3.2.1, 3.11.2. , 6.1.4.2, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4, 6.1.4.4.5, 10.12.1 2.1

European Instruments

Agreement on a Unified Patent Court Art 32_ _11.3.3 Art 65(2)_____ _11.3.3 Convention for the European Patent for the Common Market (Community Patent Convention)______9.1.1.3, 9.5.1 Art 25___ _____9.5.1 Art 26_ _9.5.1 Convention on the Grant of European Patents (European Patent Convention (EPC))_5.1.2, 5.4.2, 5.5.1, 5.6.3.3.2, 5.6.4, 9.1.1.3, 9.4, 9.5.2, 11.1.1, 11.2, 11.3.2, 11.3.3, 11.6 Art 1___ _____11.6.2.2 Art 2___ __11.6.2.2 Art 3____ _____11.6.2.2 Art 4_____ ______11.2.1

Art 15	11.2
Art 16	11.6.
Art 21	11.3.2.2, 11.6.2
Art 23	11.3.2
Art 26	11.2
Art 54	5.4.2.1
Art 55	5.4.2.1
Art 56	5.4.2.1
	5.6.4
	5.1.2, 11.3
	11.2
Art 69	5.5.1, 5.6.3.3.2, 5.6.4.4, 9.5
	5.4.2.4, 9.4, 11.2.2, 11.3.3, 11.4, 11.6.5
	11.2.1, 11.2
	11.6.3
	11.3.2
	11.3.
	11.2.2, 11.0.
	5.4.2.4, 11.2.2, 1
	11.(
	11.6.7
	11.6.2
	5.4.2.4, 11.3.3, 1
	11.
	11.0
	11.6.8
	11.3.1, 11.6.2
R 14	5.6.4
	11.6.
	11.6.'
	11.6.5.2, 11.6.
R 125	11.6.
R 126	11.6.
R 127	11.6.
	11.
R 152	11.6.
S 130(7)	9.1.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial
ters (Lugano Convention)	5.6.3.1, 9.6.
ctive 2001/82/FC on the Community code relativ	ng to veterinary medicinal products5.5.
	ng to medicinal products for human use5.5.
	tual property rights5.1.2, 5.6.5.4.2, 5.6.6.3, 5.7.5, 9.
ulation (EC) No 469/2009 concerning the supple	mentary protection certificate for
licinal products	
ulation (EC) No 1610/96 concerning the creation	of a supplementary protection certificate for plant
ection products	9.1.
ection products ulation (EU) No 608/2013 concerning customs er	9.1. 9.1. 9.1. 9.2. 9.2. 9.2. 9.2. 9.2.

Australia (Chapter 2)	
Administrative Decisions	
(Judicial Review) Act 1977 (Cth), s 5	2.2.2.5
Commonwealth	211
Constitution, s 51 (xviii)	
Competition and Consumer Act 2010	2.10.1
Federal Court of Australia Act 1976 (Cth)2.3.1, 2.6.2, 2.6	4 2662 269 2610 2721 291
Federal Court of Australia, Central Practice Note: National Court Framework and Ca	
reactar court of Australia, central Practice Note. National court Framework and ca	2.6.5, 2.6.10
Federal Court of Australia, Costs Practice Note (GPN-COSTS)	
Federal Court of Australia, Expert Evidence Practice Note (GPN-EXPT)	
Federal Court of Australia, Expert Evidence Practice Note (GPN-FRZG)	
Federal Court of Australia, Intellectual Property Practice Note (IP-1)	
Federal Court of Australia, Search Orders Practice Note (GPN-SRCH)	
Federal Court of Australia, Subpoenas and Notices to Produce Practice Note (GPN-S	
Federal Court of Australia, Usual Undertaking as to Damages Practice Note (GPN-U	
Federal Court for Australia, Osual Ondertaking as to Damages Practice Note (GPN-0 Federal Court Rules 2011 (Cth)2.2.2.6, 2.3.1,	
Federal Court Rules 2011 (Ctri)2.2.2.6, 2.3.1,	, 2.4.1, 2.0.2, 2.0.5, 2.0.10, 2.7.4, 2.9.1
Intellectual Property Laws Amondment (Productivity Commission Decremes Part 1	and Other Measures)
Intellectual Property Laws Amendment (Productivity Commission Response Part 1 Act 2018 (Cth)	2.1.1
Intellectual Property Laws Amendment (Productivity Commission Response Part 2	
	2.1.1, 2.10.1
Intellectual Property Laws Amendment (Raising the Bar) Act 2012 (Cth)	
Intellectual Property Laws Amendment (Raising the Bar) Act 2012 (Ctr)	2.1.1, 2.2.2, 2.3.1
Patents Act 1903 (Cth)	211
Patents Act 1952 (Cth)	
Patents Act 1992 (Cth)	
S 7	
S 18	•
S 19	
S 27	
S 28	
S 42	2.6.1
S 49	
S 97	
S 100	
S 101	
S 116	
S 120	
S 122	
S 125	-
S 128	-
S 131	
S 133	
S 136	
S 138	
S 154	
S 155	
S 156	
S 158	
S 159	
S 160	2.2.2.6
S 165	2.6.1
S 169	2.6.1
S 171	2.6.1

S 205	2.2.1
S 224	2.2.2.5
Patents Regulations 1991 (Cth)	2.1, 2.2.2.1
Reg 5.4	2.2.2.1
Reg 9.2	2.2.2.1
Reg 12.1	2.10
Reg 22.12	2.2.2.3
Reg 22.13	2.2.2.3
Reg 22.26	2.2.2.5
Reg 34.31	2.2.2.6

Brazil (Chapter 3)

Constitution	
Art 5(XXIX)	3.1.1
Art 92	3.3.1
Art 93	3.3.4
Art 109	3.3.1

 Decree No. 1,355, of December 30, 1994 (Promulgation of the Final Act of the Uruguay Round)
 3.1.1

 Decree No. 2,553, of April 16, 1998 (Implementation of Articles 75, 88 to 93 of Law No. 9,279 of May 14,
 3.2.3.5

 Decree No. 8,854, of September 22, 2016 (Approval of the Regimental Structure and Demonstrative Framework

of the Commission Positions and the Trust Functions of the National Institute of Industrial Property-INPI)_____3.2.1

ederal Law No. 3,689, of Oct. 13, 1941 (Code of Criminal Procedure)	3.10
deral Law No. 5,648, of December 11, 1970 (National Institute of Industrial Property - INP	I)3.2.1
ederal Law No. 6,404, of December 15, 1976 (Corporation Law)	3.3.2
deral Law No. 8,955, of December 15, 1994 (Franchising Law)	3.3.2
ederal Law No. 9,279, of May 14, 1996 (Law on Industrial Property (LPI)	3.1.1, 3.11.2
Art 2	3.2.1
Art 6	3.1.4, 3.5.1.1
Art 7	3.1.4
Art 8	3.1.2, 3.1.3.7
Art 9	3.1.2, 3.1.3.7
Art 10	3.1.3.7
Art 11	3.1.3.4, 3.1.3.7, 3.2.3
Art 12	3.1.3.4, 3.2.3, 3.5.2
Art 13	3.1.3.5, 3.1.3.7
Art 14	3.1.3.7
Art 15	3.1.3.6, 3.1.3.7
Art 16	3.1.3.4, 3.2.3.3, 3.2.4
Art 17	3.1.3.4
Art 18	3.1.3.7
Art 19	3.2.3
Art 20	
Art 22	
Art 23	
Art 24	.1.3.7, 3.2.3, 3.2.3.5, 3.2.4.1
Art 25	3.1.3.7, 3.2.3, 3.2.4.1
Art 26	3.2.3
Art 29	
Art 30	
Art 31	
Art 32	
Art 33	3.2.4
Art 34	3.2.4

xxxviii

Art 35	3.2.4
	3.2.4
	3.2.4
	3.1.6
	3.1.6
Art 40	
Art 41	3.1.3.3, 3.5
	3.1.4, 3.5.1.1, 3.5.2
	3.1.4, 3.7.2
Art 45	3.5.1.1, 3.5.2
Art 46	3.1.4, 3.4
Art 47	3.2.4.1, 3.4
Art 48	3.4
Art 49	3.1.4, 3.1.6, 3.4
Art 50	
Art 51	3.2.4.1
Art 56	3.4
Art 57	3.2.4.1, 3.3.1
Art 61	3.11.1
Art 62	3.11.1
Art 63	3.11.1
Art 64	3.11.1
Art 67	3.11.1
Art 68	3.2.3.3, 3.5.1.5, 3.11.1
Art 69	3.11.1
Art 70	3.11.1
Art 71	3.11.1
Art 72	3.11.1
Art 73	3.11.1
Art 74	3.11.1
Art 75	
Art 76	3.1.2
Art 77	3.1.2
Art 80	
Art 87	
Art 88	3.1.5
Art 89	3.1.5
Art 90	3.1.5
Art 91	3.1.5
Art 92	3.1.5
	3.5.1.3
Art 185	
Art 186	
Art 199	3.10
	3.7.3
	3.10
	3.6.6
	3.7.1, 3.7.2
	3.7.2
Art 212	3.2.4

xxxix

	3.2.2
Art 218	
Art 219	3.2.4.2
Art 220	3.2.4.2
Art 221	
Art 222	
Art 223	
Art 224	
Art 225	
Art 226	
Art 227	
Art 229	
Art 240	
Arts 3-93 Arts 50-55	
Arts 61-74	
Arts 201-204 Arts 208-209	
Arts 208-209 Arts 212-220	
Arts 212-244	•
ral Law No. 9,307, of September 23, 1996 (Arbitration Law) ral Law No. 9,456, of April 25, 1997 (Plant Variety Protection Law)	
ral Law No. 10,196, of February 14, 2001	
ral Law No. 10,190, of February 9, 2005 (Bankruptcy Law)	
Art G	
Art 6	
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC))	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 46	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 46 Art 46	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.7. 3
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 55	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 56	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 5 Art 6 Art 46 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 58	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 5 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 59 Art 64	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 64 Art 64	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 64 Art 64 Art 67 Art 68	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 46 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 59 Art 64 Art 64 Art 67 Art 68 Art 68 Art 69	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.1. 3.1. 3.1.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 59 Art 64 Art 64 Art 67 Art 67 Art 68 Art 69 Art 85	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.1. 3.1. 3.1. 3.1. 3.7.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 64 Art 64 Art 64 Art 67 Art 67 Art 68 Art 69 Art 85 Art 85 Art 113	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.7.2. 3.6.2.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 6 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 64 Art 67 Art 64 Art 67 Art 68 Art 67 Art 68 Art 69 Art 85 Art 39 Art 113 Art 139	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.7.2. 3.6.2.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 5 Art 6 Art 46 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 64 Art 64 Art 67 Art 68 Art 68 Art 68 Art 69 Art 85 Art 139 Art 139 Art 141	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.7.2. 3.6.2. 3.6.3, 3.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 64 Art 64 Art 67 Art 67 Art 68 Art 67 Art 68 Art 69 Art 85 Art 139 Art 139 Art 141 Art 189	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.7.2. 3.6.2. 3.6.2.1, 3.6.3, 3. 3.6.2.1, 3.6.3, 3. 3.6.2.1, 3.6.3, 3. 3.6.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 58 Art 59 Art 64 Art 67 Art 67 Art 68 Art 67 Art 68 Art 69 Art 85 Art 113 Art 139 Art 141 Art 189 Art 189 Art 190	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.7.2. 3.6.2. 3.6.2.1, 3.6.3, 3. 3.6. 3
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 64 Art 67 Art 64 Art 67 Art 68 Art 69 Art 85 Art 113 Art 139 Art 141 Art 189 Art 189 Art 190 Art 191	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.7.2. 3.6.2. 3.6.2.1, 3.6.3, 3. 3.6. 3
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 64 Art 67 Art 68 Art 67 Art 68 Art 69 Art 85 Art 113 Art 139 Art 141 Art 189 Art 190 Art 191 Art 219	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.1. 3
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 64 Art 67 Art 68 Art 69 Art 68 Art 69 Art 85 Art 133 Art 139 Art 141 Art 189 Art 190 Art 191 Art 219 Art 278	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.7.2. 3.6.2.1, 3.6.3, 3. 3.6. 3.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 6 Art 6 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 64 Art 67 Art 68 Art 67 Art 68 Art 69 Art 85 Art 113 Art 113 Art 113 Art 113 Art 114 Art 189 Art 190 Art 191 Art 219 Art 278 Art 300	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.7.2. 3.6.2. 3.6.2. 3.6.2. 3.6.3, 3. 3.6.2. 3.6.3, 3. 3.6.3, 3.
ral Law No. 13,105, of March 16, 2015 (Civil Procedure Code (CPC)) Art 2 Art 3 Art 5 Art 6 Art 6 Art 46 Art 53 Art 55 Art 55 Art 56 Art 58 Art 59 Art 64 Art 67 Art 68 Art 69 Art 68 Art 69 Art 85 Art 133 Art 139 Art 141 Art 189 Art 190 Art 191 Art 219 Art 278	3.1.1, 3.2.4, 3.3, 3. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.6. 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.1 3.

Art 304	
Art 305	
Art 306	
Art 307	3.7.1
Art 308	3.7.1
Art 309 Art 310	3.7.1
Art 310	3.7.1
Art 313	
Art 314	
Art 318	
Art 319	
Art 320	
Art 329	
Art 334	
Art 335-	
Art 335	3.6.2.2
Art 341	
Art 343	
Art 347	
Art 357	
Art 373	
Art 434	
Art 459	
Art 465	
Art 470	3.6.5
Art 473	
Art 475	
Art 485	
Art 513	
Art 515	
Art 517	
Art 519	
Art 520	
	3.8.2
Art 525	
Art 526	
Art 536	
Art 537	
	3.8.2
Art 994	
Art 995	3.9
Art 996	3.9
Art 1000	3.9
Art 1001	3.9
Art 1003	3.9
Art 1007	3.9
Art 1008	3.9
Art 1009	3.9
Art 1010	
Art 1012	
Art 1013	
Art 1014	
Art 1015	3.9.2
Art 1016	3.9.2
	3.9.2

xli

Art 1020	
Art 1021	
Art 1022	3.9.3
Art 1023	3.9.3
Art 1024	3.9.3
Art 1026	3.9.3
Art 1029	3.9.5
Art 1035	3.9.5
Art 1042	3.8.1, 3.9.6
Art 1043	3.9.7
Art 1044	3.9.7
Arts 42-53	3.6.*
Arts 300-311	3.7.1
Arts 335-342	3.6.2.2
Arts 450-463	
Arts 513-522	3.8
Arts 523-538	3.8
Arts 1009-1014	3.9.*
Arts 1015-1020	3.9.2
Arts 1022-1027	3.9
Arts 1029-1040	3.9.5
Federal Law No. 13,140, of June 26, 2015 (Mediation Law)	3.6.7
NPI Internal Rules	
Article 140	3.2.2
Article 141	3.2.7
NPI Normative Rulings	
No. 30, of March 18, 2013	3.2.1, 3.2.3
No. 31, of December 4, 2013	
No. 48, of February 18, 2016	3.2.7
Ordinance No. 11 of January 27, 2017 (Approval of the Internal Regulation of the	
Industrial Property-INPI)	3.2.1
Resolution No. 350, of October 27, 2020, of the National Justice Council	3.12
China (Chapter 4)	
Administrative Procedure Law 2017	413 464 47
Art 63	
Ch IX	-
Civil 3 rd Requestion for Instruction No. 4 Reply dated July 12, 2002 (SPC)	
Civil Code	
	4.1.3.1, 4.3.3, 4.4, 4.3.2, 4.3.3, 4.3.3.

Civil Code	4.1.3.1, 4.3.3, 4.4, 4.5.2, 4.5.3, 4.5.5.3.6
Art 123	
Art 132	4.5.5.3.6
Art 178	4.3.3
Art 179	4.4
Art 847	4.5.2
Art 849	4.5.2.1.4
Art 859	4.5.2.2
Art 860	4.5.2.2
Art 1168	4.3.3
Art 1169	4.3.3.2
Art 1185	4.1.3.1, 4.4, 4.4.3
Book III(XX) ("Technology Contracts")	4.5.3
Civil Procedure Law 2017	4.1.3.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 4.5.5.3, 4.6

A + 40	45526
Art 13 Art 35	
Art 36	
Art 37	
Art 59	
Art 63	
Art 76	
Art 79	
Art 81	
Art 100	
Art 100	
Art 105	
Art 164	
Art 264	
Arts 17-20	
Ch II	
Ch IX	
Ch VI	
Pt 4	
Copyright Law	
Criminal Law	
Arts 213-220	
Criminal Procedure Law 2018	
Foreign Investment Law,	4.5.3
Art 22	
Guidelines on Anti-monopoly in the Field of Intellectual Property Rights	4.5.4.2
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035	ō)4.1.5
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets	5)4.1.5 4.5.4.2
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets	5)4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination	5) 4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II	5)4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers	5)4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes	5) 41.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.5.5.3
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law	5) 4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.5.5.3 4.1.3.2
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers	5) 41.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.5.5.3 4.1.3.2 4.6.3.1
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers	5) 41.5 4,5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.5.5.3 4.1.3.2 4.6.3.1 3, 4.5.5.3.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 4.6.3.2
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interpretation of the Civil Procedure Law 4.2.2, 4.2	5) 41.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.5.5.3 4.1.3.2 4.6.3.1 3, 4.5.5.3.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 4.6.3.2 4.2.2, 4.2.3
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2	5) 4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.6.3.1 4.5.5.3 4.1.3.2 4.6.3.1 3, 4.5.5.3.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 4.6.3.2 4.2.2, 4.2.3 4.6.1.2
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2 Art 2 Art 98	5) 41.5 4,5.4.2 4,1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4,3.1.4 4,3.1.4 4,6.3.1 4,6.3.1 4,5.5.3 4,1.3.2 4,6.3.1 3, 4.5.5.3.5, 4,6.1, 4,6.2, 4,6.3.2 4,2.2, 4,2.3 4,6.1.2 4,6.3.3
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Interim Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2 Art 2 Art 2 Art 122	5) 4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.5.5.3 4.1.3.2 4.6.3.1 .3, 4.5.5.3.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 4.6.3.2 4.2.2, 4.2.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2 Art 2 Art 98 Art 122 Art 123	5) 4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.5.5.3 4.1.3.2 4.6.3.1 3, 4.5.5.3.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 4.6.3.2 4.2.2, 4.2.3 4.6.1.2 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2 Art 2 Art 98 Art 122 Art 123 Art 522	5) 41.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.6.3.1 4.5.5.3 4.1.3.2 4.6.3.1 3, 4.5.5.3.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 4.6.3.2 4.2.2, 4.2.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.4 4.6.3.3
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers fimplementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes finterim Measures for the Amended Patent Law interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers finterim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers finterpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2 Art 2 Art 122 Art 122 Art 123 Art 522 Arts 152-173	5) 41.5 4,5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.6.3.1 4.5.5.3 4.1.3.2 4.6.3.1 3, 4.5.5.3.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 4.6.3.2 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.4 4.6.2 4.5.5.3.5
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers fimplementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes finterim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers finterpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2 Art 2 Art 2 Art 122 Art 123 Art 522 Arts 152-173 Ch 7	5) 4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.5.5.3 4.1.3.2 4.6.3.1 .3, 4.5.5.3.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 4.6.3.2 4.6.2, 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.4 4.6.3.3 4.6.4
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2 Art 2 Art 98 Art 122 Art 123 Art 522 Arts 152-173 Ch 7 Ch 22 Pt 1	5) 4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.5.5.3 4.1.3.2 4.6.3.1 .3, 4.5.5.3.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 4.6.3.2 4.6.2, 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.4 4.6.3.3 4.6.4
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Guidelines for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2 Art 2 Art 98 Art 122 Art 123 Art 522 Arts 152-173 Ch 7 Ch 22 Pt 1	(5) 4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.6.3.1 4.6.3.1 4.6.3.1 4.6.3.1 4.6.3.1 3, 4.5.5.3.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 4.6.3.2 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.4 4.6.2 4.6.5.5.3.5 4.6.4 4.6.2 4.5.5.3.5 4.6.4 4.6.2 4.5.5.3.5 4.6.4 4.6.2
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2 Art 2 Art 98 Art 122 Art 123 Art 522 Arts 152-173 Ch 7 Ch 22 Pt 1 Interpretation of Criminal Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights Art 4 Art 10	i) 4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.6.3.1 4.6.3.2 4.6.3.3 4.6.4 4.6.2 4.6.3 4.6.4 4.6.2 4.6.4 4.6.4 4.6.4 4.6.4 4.6.4 4.6.4 4.9 4.9 4.9 4.9 4.9
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2 Art 2 Art 98 Art 122 Art 123 Art 522 Arts 152-173 Ch 7 Ch 22 Pt 1 Interpretation of Criminal Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights Art 4 Art 10	i) 4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.5.5.3 4.6.3.1 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.4 4.6.2 4.6.4 4.5.5.3.5 4.6.4 4.9 4.9 4.9 4.1.4 4.9 4.9 4.9 4.9 4.9 4.9 4.1.4 4.9 4.9 4.1.4 4.9
Guidelines for Building a Powerful Country with Intellectual Property Rights (2021-2035 Guidelines on the Definition of Relevant Markets Guidelines for Patent Examination Art 26.4 Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2 Art 2 Art 98 Art 122 Art 123 Art 522 Arts 152-173 Ch 7 Ch 22 Pt 1 Interpretation of Criminal Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights Art 4 Art 10	i) 4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.4.1, 4.4.2, 4.5.4.1, 4.8.9
Pt II Guiding Opinions on the Selection of Technical Investigation Officers Implementation Measures for Pharmaceutical Product Patent Disputes Interim Measures for the Amended Patent Law Interim Provisions on Technical Investigation Officers Interpretation of the Civil Procedure Law Art 2 Art 98 Art 122 Art 123 Art 522 Arts 152-173 Ch 7 Ch 22 Pt 1 Interpretation of Criminal Infringement of Intellectual Property Rights Art 4 Art 10 Interpretation of Criminal Infringement Dispute Cases 4.1.3.3, 4.3.1.1, 4.3.1.3, 4.3	i) 4.1.5 4.5.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1.4, 4.3.1.6, 4.7 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.4 4.3.1.1 3.4.5.5.3.5, 4.6.1, 4.6.2, 4.6.3.2 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.1.2 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.3.3 4.6.4 4.6.2 4.6.4 4.6.2 4.6.4 4.6.2 4.6.4 4.6.2 4.6.4 4.6.4 4.6.4 4.6.4 4.9 4.9 4.9 4.4.1, 4.4.2, 4.5.4.1, 4.8.9 4.3.1.1

xliii

Δ <i>w</i> + Γ	4.3.2.1
Art 5	4.3.2.1 4.3.1.3
	4.3.1.4, 4.3.2.3, 4.7.3.1
	4.3.2.5.2
	4.3.2.5
	4.3.2.3
	4.3.2.4
	4.3.2.4
	4.3.2.6
	4.3.2.3.3
	4.5.4.1, 4.6.9
	4.4.1, 4.5.4.1
	4.3.4.3, 4.4.1
	4.4.2.3
	4.3.2.7
	4.1.3.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.4, 4.4.2, 4.5.1, 4.8.3, 4.8.4, 4.8.6
	4.3.1.1, 4.3.2.1
	4.3.1.2, 4.3.2.1, 4.7.3.1
	4.3.1.3, 4.7.3.1
	4.3.1.4
	4.3.2.6
	4.3.2.4
	4.3.2
	4.8.4.3, 4.8.8
	4.8.4.3
Art 10	4.8.3
Art 11	4.8.6.3.4, 4.8.8
Art 12	4.8.6.3.4, 4.8.7
Art 13	4.3.2.5.3
Art 14	4.3.4.1, 4.8.9
Art 15	4.3.4.4
Art 16	4.4.2.2
Art 17	4.3.2.5.4
Art 18	4.5.1
Interpretation of Punitive Damages in Intellectual Prope	rty Civil Cases4.1.3.3, 4.4.3
Art 3	4.4.3.2
Art 4	4.4.3.3
Interpretation of Technology Contracts	4.1.3.3, 4.5.2.1
	4.8.1
	tions4.6.4
	4.6.4
	4.6.4
	4.6.4
Law on the Organization of the People's Court	
	4.1.3.3, 4.1.4
	4.6.3.1
5	4.1.3.1
Art 42	4.1.3.1
Patent Law 1984	4.1.1, 4.1.3.2, 4.8.5
	4.1.1.2, 4.1.3.2, 4.8.5
	4.1.1.2, 4.1.3.2, 4.8.6.3
	4.1.1.2, 4.1.3.4, 4.3.4.1, 4.7.2, 4.7.5.1, 4.8.5, 4.8.8, 4.8.9

Art 2 Art 5	4.7.2, 4
Art 6	-
Art 9	
Art 94.3.2.5.	
Art 134.3.2.3.	
Art 15	
Art 16	
Art 20	
Art 224.3	
Art 23	
Art 24	
Art 25	
Art 26	
Art 27	
Art 29	-
Art 31	
Art 33	
Art 42	
Art 45	-
Art 46	
Art 47	
Art 59	
Art 61	
Art 64	
Art 66	
Art 67	
Art 68	-
Art 69	
Art 71	
Art 73	
Art 75	
Art 76	
Art 77	4.3.4
Arts 45-46	
visions on Act Preservation in Intellectual Property Disputes	
Art 3	
Art 6	
Art 7	
Art 8	
Art 9	
Art 10	4.6.2.2
Art 16	4.6.2.2
visions on Case Guidance Work	4.1
Art 2	
visions on Cases of Monopoly Disputes	4.5.4
Art 3	
visions on the Causes of Action in Civil Cases	4.1.3.3, 4.2
visions on Evidence in Civil Procedures involving Intellectual perty Rights	
Art 3	
Art 31	
Art 32	
Arts 8-10	
Pt 4	
visions on the Intellectual Property Court	

xlv

	4.2.3 4.2.3, 4.5.5.3
	4.2.3, 4.3.3.5 y Courts
	4.1.3.3, 4.7, 4.8
	4.7.1
	4.7.3.1
	4.7.3.1
	4.7.3.1
	4.7.9.1
	4.7.8
	4.7.10
	4.7.10
	4.7.5.1
	4.7.0.1.2
	4.8.3
	4.8.6
	4.8.6.1, 4.8.6.3
	-
	4.8.6.2
	4.8.3, 4.8.6.3.2
	4.8.4.3
	4.1.3.3, 4.2.3.2.3, 4.5.5
	4.1.3.3, 4.2.3.2.3, 4.5.5.3
	4.5.5.3.7
	4.5.5.3.5
	4.5.5.3.6
-	ngement4.6.2
Provisions on the Trial of Cases by Internet Courts	4.6.3.1
2	4.6.1
Art 11	
Art 11 Art 13	4.6.1
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19	4.6.1 4.6.1
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2
Art 11Art 13Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2
Art 11Art 13Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2
Art 11Art 13Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.4.2 4.4.2
Art 11Art 13Arts 14-19Provisions on the Trial of Patent DisputesArt 1Art 2Art 3Art 13Art 13Art 14Art 15Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.4.2 5e-Foreign Equity Joint Ventures4.5.3
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.4.2 5e-Foreign Equity Joint Ventures 4.5.3 4.1.3.2
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administr	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.4.2 4.5.3 4.5
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administi Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Pa	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3, 2 4.2.3, 2 4.2.3, 2 4.3.1.2, 4.3, 2 4.3.1.2, 4.3, 2 4.4, 2 58-Foreign Equity Joint Ventures 4.5.3 ration 4.5.4, 1 4.5.4, 1
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administr Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Pa Reply on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights_	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.4.2 se-Foreign Equity Joint Ventures 4.4.2 4.5.3 4.4.2 4.5.4 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2 4.5.4.1 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2 4.5.4
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administin Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patent Law Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.4.3.3, 4.4.2 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4.5.2, 4
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administr Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Pa Reply on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law Art 11	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.4.2 58-Foreign Equity Joint Ventures 4.5.3 atents (Interim) 4.5.4.1 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 4.8.5
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administr Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patent Law Art 11 Art 12	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.4.2 5e-Foreign Equity Joint Ventures 4.4.2 4.4.2 4.4.2 4.4.2 4.4.2 4.1.3.2 4.1.3.2 4.1.3.3, 4.4.24 4.1.3.3, 4.4.24 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 4.5.2,1 4.5.2,1
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administin Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patent Law Art 11 Art 12 Art 13	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.3, 2 4.2.3, 2 4.1.3, 4.2.4 4.1.3, 3, 4.4.2.4 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 4.5.2, 1 4.5.2, 1 4
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administr Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Pa Reply on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law Art 11 Art 12 Art 13 Art 12 Art 13 Art 20	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.3, 2 4.2.3, 2 4.1.3, 3, 4.2.4 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 4.5.2.1, 4.5, 2.5, 2.5, 2.5, 2.5, 2.5, 2.5, 2.5, 2
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administr Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Pa Reply on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law Art 11 Art 12 Art 13 Art 14 Art 12 Art 13 Art 20 Art 21	4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3, 2 4.2.3, 2 4.1.3, 2 4.1.3, 2 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 4.5.2, 1 4.5.2, 1
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administr Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Pa Reply on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law Art 11 Art 12 Art 13 Art 20 Art 21 Art 28	4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.1, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.3.3 4.4.2 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 4.5.2.1
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administr Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Pa Reply on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law Art 11 Art 12 Art 13 Art 20 Art 21 Art 28 Art 43	4.6. 4.6. 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.1.3.2 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 4.5.2.1 4
Art 11 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administration Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Pa Reply on Compensation for a Plaintiff's Abuse of Rights Rules for the Implementation of the Patent Law Art 12 Art 13 Art 20 Art 21 Art 21 Art 21 Art 24	4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.4.2 4.4.2 5e-Foreign Equity Joint Ventures 4.1.3.2 4.1.3.2 4.1.3.3, 4.4.2.4 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 4.5.2.1
Art 11 Art 13 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administic Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patent Law Art 11 Art 12 Art 13 Art 14 Art 12 Art 13 Art 14 Art 14 Art 14 Art 14 Art 14 Art 14 Art 13 Art 20 Art 21 Art 28 Art 43 Art 44 Art 47	4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.3, 2 4.2.3, 2 4.2.2, 2 4.3.3, 2
Art 11 Art 13 Art 13 Arts 14-19 Provisions on the Trial of Patent Disputes Art 1 Art 2 Art 3 Art 3 Art 13 Art 14 Art 15 Regulations on the Implementation of the Law on Chine Regulations on Patent Commissioning Regulations on Technology Import and Export Administin Regulatory Measures on National Standards involving Patent Law Art 11 Art 12 Art 13 Art 14 Art 12 Art 13 Art 20 Art 21 Art 28 Art 43 Art 44 Art 47 Art 47 Art 53	4.6.1 4.6.1 4.1.3.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2, 4.4.2, 4.9 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.2.3.2 4.3.1.2, 4.3.2 4.4.2 4.4.2 4.4.2 4.4.3 4.4.2 4.4.3 4.4.2 4.1.3, 4.3.1, 4.3.2.8, 4.5.2.1, 4.7, 4.8, 4.9 4.5.2.1 4

Art 69	4.7.12.2
Art 84	4.9
Art 85	4.3.2.8
Arts 76-78	4.5.2.1
Rules for the Implementation of the Provisions on Case Guidance	4.1.4
Arts 9-11	4.1.4
Rules of Online Litigation of People's Courts	4.6.1
Temporary Regulations for the Protection of Invention Right and Patent Right 1950	4.1.1

Germany (Chapter 5)

sic Law (Constitution)	5.1, 5.3.1, 5.5.3.4
Art 5	5.5.3.
Art 103(1)	5.9.2.
il Code	
S 242	5.8.
S 259	5.8.
S 823 et seq	5.6.3.
de of Civil Procedure	5.4.1.2.8, 5.4.1.3, 5.4.3.2, 5.5.3, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 5.10, 5.1
S 3	5.7.
S 78	5.6.3.
S 128	5.6.
S 138	5.5.3, 5.6.4.3, 5.6.4.6, 5.6.6.
S 139	5.5.3, 5.6.
S 142	5.5.3.3, 5.6.7.
S 144	5.6.7.
S 148	5.5.3.3, 5.6.
S 156	5.6.9, 5.6.1
S 159	5.6.
S 195	5.6.5.
S 220	5.6.
S 253	5.6.4, 5.7
S 256	5.6.2.1, 5.6.3.3, 5.7.
S 261	5.6.
S 263	5.6.4.5, 5.9
S 264	5.6.4.
S 271	5.6.4
S 274	5.6.4
S 275	5.6.4
S 276	5.6.
S 278	5.6.
S 283	5.6.
S 286	5.6.
S 294	5.6.5.3, 5.6.5.
S 296	5.6.
S 300	
S 306	
S 307	5.6.1
S 310	5.6.9, 5.6.1
S 312	
S 322	5.6.4.4, 5.6.4.
S 330	
S 331	5.6.1
S 355	5.4.1.
S 358a	5.6.

xlvii

5.4.1.3.2, 5.6.7.2	S 373
5.6.7.2	S 377
	S 383
	S 384
	S 402
	S 404
	S 411
	S 420
	S 421
	S 422
	\$ 423
	S 485
	S 511
	S 513
	S 517
	S 519
	S 520
	S 524
	\$ 525
	S 529
	\$ 531
	S 533
	S 538
	S 545 S 546
	S 547 S 548
	\$ 549
	S 551
	S 555
5.9.2.4	S 561
	\$ 562
5.9.2.4	\$ 562 \$ 563
	S 567
	S 570
	S 704
	S 707
	S 708
	S 709
	S 717
	S 719
	S 724
	\$ 725
	S 750
-	S 758a
	S 793
	S 794
5.8.3	S 888
5.8.2	S 890
	S 891
	S 916
	S 920
-	S 921
	S 922
	S 924
	S 928

S 929	
S 936	
S 937	5.6
S 945	5.6
irt Costs Act	
S 12	5.7.7
S 51	5.
Irts Constitution Act	5.6, 5.6.8, 5.6
S 75	5.6
S 169	5.6.8, 5.6
SS 172-174	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
ninal Code	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
S 353d	
icial Remuneration and Compensation Act	
vyers' Fees Act	5.7.
ent Act	
S 1	
S 2	
S 3	
S 4	
S 5	5.
S 8	5.4.
S 9	5.5.2, 5.6.3.
S 10	5.5.2
S 11	5.5.
S 12	5.5.3
S 14	5.5.1, 5.6.3.3
S 15	5.5.
S 17	
S 21	5.4.1.2.6, 5.4
S 22	5.4.1.2.6, 5.4
S 25	
S 32	
S 69	-
S 80	
S 81	
S 82	
\$ 83	
\$ 85 \$ 84	
\$ 87	
S 88	
S 88S 91	
S 92	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
S 94	
S 97	
S 99	
S 111	
S 112	
S 113	
S 116	
	5.4.3

xlix

S 128a	5.4.1.3.1
S 139	5.7.1
S 140a	5.7.2, 5.8.3
S 140b	5.8.3
S 140c	5.6.1, 5.6.6.3, 5.6.7.3
S 140e	5.7.5
S 142a	5.10
S 143	5.6.3.2, 5.7.7.3
S 145	5.6.4.6, 5.6.6.3, 5.6.8, 5.9.1.2
Protection of Trade Secrets Act	5.6.6.3, 5.6.8
SS 16-20	5.6.6.3, 5.6.8
Stock Corporation Act 1965	5.4.1.2.2

India (Chapter 6)

I

Code of Civil Procedure 1908 (Civil Procedure Code)	6.6.4, 6.6.5, 6.6.6, 6.6.9, 6.7, 6.9.2, 6.11
Commercial Courts Act 2015	6.3.1.2, 6.6.2, 6.6.3, 6.6.6, 6.6.7, 6.6.9, 6.11.2
Constitution	6.1.1, 6.3.1
Copyright Act 1957	6.5.3
Delhi High Court (Original Side) Rules 2018	6.6.5, 6.6.8.4
Designs Act 2000	6.2.1
Evidence Act 1872	6.6.7.2, 6.6.7.3, 6.6.8.2
High Court of Delhi Rules Governing Patent Suits (2022)	6.5.1.1, 6.6.5, 6.6.8.3, 6.11.3

National Intellectual Property Rights Policy 2016_______6.2.1.4

ents Act 1970	6.1, 6.2, 6.4, 6.5, 6.6, 6.7, 6.8, 6.10, 6.1
Ch XVIII	6.5
S 2	6.2.2.3.3
S 3	6.1.4.4.3
S 4	6.1.4.4.3
S 5	
S 8	6.2.2.2, 6.5.4
S 13	6.4
S 24	6.1.4.4
S 25	6.2.2.2, 6.2.2.3, 6.4
S 29	6.2.2.2
S 47	
S 48	
S 54	6.1.4.4.4
S 64	6.4, 6.5.4
S 66	
S 84	6.4
S 92	
S 102	6.4
S 104	6.6.1, 6.6.2, 6.6.7.2
S 105	6.8.2
S 107	
S 108	6.7
S 109	6.6.2
S 110	
S 115	6.6.8.3
ents (Amendment) Act 1999	6.1.4.4.3
ents (Amendment) Act 2002	6.1.4.4, 6.4

Patents (Amendment) Act 2005	6.1.4.1, 6.1.4.4.3, 6.1.4.4.5, 6.2.2.2, 6.4
Patents and Designs Act 1911	6.1.1, 6.1.2
Patents Rules 1972	6.1.2
Patents Rules 2003	6.1.4.4, 6.2.2.2, 6.6.8.3
Specific Relief Act 1963	6.7.1
Trade Marks Act 1999	6.2.1, 6.5.3

Japan (Chapter 7)

Act for the Establishment of the Intellectual Property High Court 2004	7.1.4.3, 7.8
Act for Partial Revision of the Code of Civil Procedure, etc. 2004	7.1.4.
Administrative Case Litigation Act	7.4.6
Art 33	
Civil Conciliation Act 1951	7.6.8
Civil Execution Act	7.6.4.
Civil Provisional Remedies Act	
Art 12	7.6.4.
Art 13	7.6.4.1, 7.6.4.1
Art 14	7.6.4.4
Art 23	7.6.4
Art 24	7.6.4
Art 37	7.6.4.
Art 43	7.6.4.
Code of Civil Procedure7.1.4.1, 7.2.4.5.7, 7.3.1, 7.3.2.1, 7.3.3, 7.4.6, 7.5.3.3, 7.5.4.2, 7	7.6.1, 7.6.4, 7.6.5, 7.6.6, 7.6.7, 7.8
Art 6	7.6.1, 7.6.4.3, 7.8
Art 92-2	7.3.3.3.3, 7.3.3.3.4, 7.6.6.
Art 92-8	7.3.3.3.
Art 114	7.4.
Art 115	7.4.
Art 143	7.6.
Art 157	7.5.4.2
Art 188	7.6.4.
Art 220	7.6.5.
Art 224	7.6.5.1.
Art 285	7.6.
Art 310-2	7.
Art 313	7.6.
Art 338	7.5.3.
Court Act 1947	7.3.

IP High Court, Guidelines for Proceedings of Suits against Appeal/Trial Decision Made by the JPO	7.5.4
IP High Court, Rules of Practice	7.3.2.1, 7.3.3.1

Patent Act	7.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6
Art 1	7.5.1
Art 2	7.4.5.2, 7.5.3.1
Art 17-2	7.2.4.5.1, 7.5.3.1
Art 25	7.2.4.5.1
Art 29	7.2.4.5.1, 7.4.5.2, 7.5.3.1
Art 32	7.2.4.5.1
Art 36	7.2.4.5.1, 7.4.5.2, 7.5.1, 7.5.3.1
Art 38	
Art 49	7.2.3, 7.5.3.1
Art 50	7.2.3

li

Art 70	
Art 71	
	7.2.4.5.1, 7.5.3.1
Art 100	
Art 101	7.2.4.6, 7.5.2.8, 7.
Art 102	7.6.7, 7.
Art 103	7.
Art 104	7.5.3, 7.0
Art 105	7.6.5.1, 7.6.5.2, 7.
Art 106	7.
Art 113	
	7.2.·
Art 118	
Art 119	7.2.
Art 120	
Art 121	7.2.3.1, 7.2.
Art 123	
	7.2.
Art 126	7.2.3.2, 7.2.4.4, 7.2.4.5.1, 7.4.5.2, 7.5.
Art 127	
	7.2.4.
Art 134	7.2.4.5, 7.4.5.2, 7.5.
Art 136	
Art 145	7.2.4.
Art 150	
Art 153	7.2.4.
Art 157	7.2.4.
Art 164	7.2.4.
Art 178	
Art 179	7.
Art 181	7.4.5, 7.
Art 186	7.5.
Ch. III	
nt Law Enforcement Regulation	7.5.
5	7.5.
nt Monopoly Act 1885	

Tokyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringement Suit (Stage for Examination on Damages)_____7.6 Tokyo District Court, Proceedings Model for Patent Infringement Suit (Stage for Examination on Infringement)____7.6

Korea (Republic of) (Chapter 8)	
Administrative Litigation Act	8.4.2
Art 3	
Art 9	
Administrative Procedure Act	
Art 8	
Arbitration Act	8.6.11
Civil Act	
Civil Execution Act	8.6.2.1.3
Civil Procedure Act	
Constitution	
Art 22	
Court Organization Act	
Art 7	8.3.1, 8.6.2.2, 8.9.2.2

Art 32	8.3.1, 8.6.2.2, 8.6.2.3, 8.9.2, 8.9
Art 62-2	8.3.2
Criminal Procedure Act	8.9.3, 8.9
Art 197	8.9
Art 245	8.9
Design Protection Act	8.6.2, 8.7
nvention Promotion Act	8.6.1, 8.7
	8.6.1, 8.7
udicial Conciliation of Civil Disputes Act	8.6.1
Patent Act	
Art 1	
Art 94	
Art 96	
Art 98	8.5.
Art 100	
Art 101	
	8.5.
	8.5.
	8.5.
	8.5.
	8.5.
	8.5.2.4, 8.6.1, 8.
7411125	
Art 130	
Art 131	
Art 132-2	
Art 132-17	8
Art 133	8.
Art 135	8.1
Art 136	8.
Art 138	8.5.
Art 146	8.2.
Art 154	8.2.
Art 163	8.2.
	8.3.1.4, 8.4.1.1, 8.4.1.2, 8.4.2, 8.
	8.4.2
	o. 8.
	{
Art 229	{
Art 230	8.9.1

Art 231	
Art 347	
Ch XII (penalty provisions)	
Patent Court, Bylaws on Case Assignment	8.3.1.
Patent Court, Practice Directions for Civil Appellate Trial	
Patent Court, Practice Directions for Revocation Trial	
Prosecutors' Office Act	
Seoul Central District Court, Procedural Guidelines for Intellectual Property Litigation	8.6.1.1, 8.6.7.
Supreme Court, Regulations on Establishment and Operation of the International Division—	8.3.2.
Trademark Act	
Unfair Competition Prevention and Trade Secret Protection Act	8.6.9.
Art 14-4	8.6.9.
US martial law, Order no. 91	8.1.
Utility Model Act	
United Kingdom (Chapter 9)	
Act of Sederunt (Rules of the Court of Session 1994)	9.3.1.
Civil Jurisdiction and Judgments Act 1982	911
Civil Justice Council, Guidance for the Instruction of Experts in Civil Claims (Aug. 2014)	
Civil Procedure Rules (CPR)	
Part 62 Practice Direction 62 0112 0212	0011 00/1 005 001
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9 Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1.
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9 Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022)	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1. 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9 Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022)	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1. 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4. 9.9.4.2, 9.9.
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9 Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022)	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4 9.9.4.2, 9.9 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9 Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) ntellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4. 9.9.4.2, 9.9. 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7. 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7.
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9 Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) ntellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4. 9.9.4.2, 9.9 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9 Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) ntellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028 Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4. 9.9.4.2, 9.9 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9. Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 IM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) IM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028 Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4. 9.9.4.2, 9.9 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1 9.1.1
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9. Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 IM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) IM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028 Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4. 9.9.4.2, 9.9 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 10 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 10 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 10 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 10 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 10 9.1.1.3, 10
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9. Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 IM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) IM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028 Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.3, 9 9.1.1.3, 9 9.5, 9.7
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.5.1, 9.5.1,	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 10 9.1.1.3, 9 9.1.1.3, 9 9.5, 9.7 9.5
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.5.1, 9.5.1, 9.	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4 9.9.4.2, 9.9 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.3, 9 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.5 9.5
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9 Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 AM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) AM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028 Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 71	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4 9.9.4.2, 9.9 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.3, 9 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4. 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4. 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.3, 9 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5, 9.7 9.5 9.5, 9.7 9.5 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1,	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4. 9.9.4.2, 9.9 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.3, 9 9.5, 9.7 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.4, 9.6 9.4, 9.6
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9 Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028 Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 71 S 72 S 75 S 97 S 125	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4. 9.9.4.2, 9.9 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.5, 9.7 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5, 9.7 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5, 9.7 9.5 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.7 9.5, 9.5 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.4, 9.6 9.1.1.3, 9.5
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4. 9.9.4.2, 9.9 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.3, 9 9.5, 9.7 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.1.1.3, 9.5 9.1.1.3, 9.5 9.1.1.3, 9.5
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9 Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 M Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) M Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028 Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 71 S 72 S 75 S 75 S 97 S 125 S 1288 S 51-6	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1
Part 63, Practice Direction 63 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9 Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022) 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028 Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 71 S 72 S 75 S 97 S 125 S 125 S 1288 SS 1-6 Patents (Amendment) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1
Part 63, Practice Direction 63 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.1, 9.3.	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1, 9.9.4. 9.9.4.2, 9.9. 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7. 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7. 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7. 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7. 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9. 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9. 9.5, 9.7. 9.5, 9.7. 9.5, 9.7. 9.5, 9.7. 9.5, 9.7. 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9. 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9. 9.1.1.3, 9.5. 9.1.1.3, 9.5. 9.
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1,2, 9.3.1,2, 9.3.1,2, 9.3.1,2, 9.3.1,2, 9.	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1, 9.9.4. 9.9.4.2, 9.9 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.1.1.3, 9.2 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9 9.4, 9.6 9.1.1.3, 9.5 9.1.1.3, 9.5 9.1.1.2, 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5 9.5
Part 63, Practice Direction 639.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9 Courts and Tribunals Judiciary, Patents Court Guide (2022)9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.2, 9.6.4.1, 9.6 HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Chancery Guide (2022) HM Courts and Tribunals Service, Intellectual Property Enterprise Court Guide (2022) Intellectual Property (Enforcement, etc.) Regulations 2006 SI 2006/1028 Patents Act 1977 Schedule 4A S 14 S 60 S 61 S 70 S 71 S 72 S 75 S 97 S 125 S 128B	.10, 9.6.13.2, 9.6.16, 9.9.1 9.1.1.2, 9.9.1.1, 9.9.4. 9.9.4.2, 9.9. 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7. 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7. 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7. 9.1.1.2, 9.3.1.4, 9.7. 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9. 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9. 9.5, 9.7. 9.5, 9.7. 9.5, 9.7. 9.5, 9.7. 9.1.1.3, 9.2, 9. 9.4, 9.6. 9.1.1.3, 9.5. 9.1.1.3, 9.5. 9.1.1.3, 9.5. 9.1.1.3, 9.5. 9.1.1.3, 9.5. 9.1.1.3, 9.5. 9.1.1.3, 9.5. 9.1.1.3, 9.5. 9.1.1.3, 9.5. 9.1.1.3, 9.5. 9.1.1.2, 9. 9.1.1.2, 9.

United States (Chapter 10)	
	10.2.2.4, 10.12.2.5.4, 10.12.2.10.4, 10.12.3, 10.1 10.1.1.2, 10.1.1.7, 10.2.1, 10.2.2, 10.3.3.3, 10.4, 10.6.13.
	10.2.2, 10.2.2, 10.2.2, 10.2.2, 10.2.2, 10.2.2, 10.2.2, 10.2.2, 10.2.2, 10.2, 1
	10.2.
	t (BPCIA)10.6.13.5, 10.13.2, 10.13.2.2, 10.1
Constitution	
	10.1, 10.2.3, 10.0.1
Seventin Amendment	
Federal Courts Improvement Act 1982	10.1.1.
Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act	10.1.1.
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (FRCP)	10.6.5, 10.6.6.1, 10.6.6.2, 10.6.6.3, 10.6.7.2, 10.10.1.1, 10.12.2, 10.1
6(b)	
9(b)	10.5.3.2, 10.6.
12(b)	10.6.6.3, 10.1
12(c)	10.6.6.2
	10.6
16	10.6.6, 10.6.13.2.3
24	10.12.2.5.8, 10.1
26	10.6.6, 10.6.8, 10.6.10.3, 10.6.1
30(a)	
33(a)	
. ,	10.3.2, 10.6.13.2.
	10.6.13.
	10.6.13.3, 10.6.13.
	10.6.13.
	10.7.2.
	10.6.13.
	10.3.2. 10.6.4. 10.6.6.2. 10.6.10. 10.6.11. 10.1
	10.5.2, 10.5.4, 10.6.6.2, 10.6.10, 10.6.11, 10.11
	10.6.10, 10.11
	10.6.10.
	10.6.10.
1006	
Hatch-Waxman Drug Price Competition and Pa	atent Term Restoration Act 198410.1.1.6, 10.6.13.5, 10.13.2, 10.1
Intellectual Property and Communication Om	nibus Reform Act 199910.2.
Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act 1988	10.12.
	10.1.1.
Patent Act 1793	10.1.1.
	10.1.1.
Patent Act 1870	10.1.1.
Patent Act 1952	10.1.1.2, 10.1.1.
Sherman Antitrust Act 1890	10.1.1.3
Tariff Act 1930, s 337	10.12

lv

	10.1.1.2, 10.2.1, 10.2.2, 10.5.2, 10.5.3, 10.6.5, 10.6.7, 10.6.10. 10.6.13.1, 10.7, 10.12.1.3, 10.12.2.6, 10.1
6	10.2
24	10.1
101	
102-03	
103	10.1.1
134	10.2.2
	10.2.1.3, 10.2.2
141	
145	10.3
251	10.2.2
	10.2
257	10.2.1, 10.2.2
271	10.5.3.2, 10.6.6.3, 10.12.1.2.3, 10.12.1.3, 10.13.2.1.4.1, 10.13.2.2
	10.6.10.2, 10.6.10
283	10.6.7.1.5, 10.12.2
284	10.7.2
287	10.6
301-02	10.2.2
303	10.2.2
304	10.2.
305	10.2.2
306	10.2.2
301-07	
311	10.2.2
311-19	
314	10.2.2.4, 10.2.2.4.2, 10.3.3
315	10.2.2.4.1, 10.2.2.4.3.5, 10.2.2.4
	10.2.2.4.
	10.2.1.3, 10.2.7
321-29	10.2
324	10.2.2
e Act 1974	10.12.
	10.12.1

The Boards of Appeal of the European Patent Office (Chapter 11)

Rules of Procedure of the Boards of Appeal 2020

Art 1	
Art 5	11.6.5.1
Art 6	11.6.9.2
Art 10	11.6.5.1, 11.6.5.2
Art 12	11.6.1, 11.6.3.1, 11.6.3.2, 11.6.4
Art 13	11.6.3.2, 11.6.4
Art 15	11.6.8.1, 11.6.8.2, 11.6.8.3, 11.6.8.4, 11.6.9.1, 11.6.9.2, 11.6.9.3
Art 16	11.6.10
Art 17	11.6.5.3
Art 21	11.3.2.3

see also European Instruments, Convention on the Grant of European Patents (European Patent Convention (EPC))

About the Contributors

Introduction (Chapter 1)

Ms. Eun-Joo Min is Director of the WIPO Judicial Institute. Prior to her current position, she headed the policy and international cooperation work of the WIPO Building Respect for IP Division, and the legal development section of the WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Center. Ms. Min was a member of the Expert Advisory Group of the Medicines Patent Pool from 2011 to 2018, and is the author of a number of publications on IP enforcement and dispute resolution, including a chapter on cross-border intellectual property enforcement in *The Oxford Handbook of Intellectual Property Law* (Oxford University Press, 2018). Ms. Min holds a Ph.D. in law from Yonsei University in the Republic of Korea, and was a Fulbright Scholar at the University of Michigan Law School, USA. She taught law at Yonsei University prior to joining WIPO, and was an Adjunct Professor at Sogang Law School in 2013 and 2014.

Australia (Chapter 2)

Justice Annabelle Bennett (ret.) studied science at the University of Sydney, where she completed a PhD in cell biology, before studying law at the University of New South Wales. Justice Bennett went on to practice as a barrister, later specializing in intellectual property. Between 2003 and 2016, Justice Bennett served as a Judge of the Federal Court of Australia, sitting on many intellectual property cases at first instance and on appeal. She has also served as President of the Copyright Tribunal of Australia. Justice Bennett chaired the WIPO's Advisory Board of Judges from 2018 to 2022. Justice Bennett has returned to the Bar and practices as a barrister (advisory only), a mediator, and an arbitrator. Justice Bennett is a Fellow of both the Australian Academy of Science and the Australian Academy of Law.

Justice Stephen Burley was appointed to the Federal Court of Australia in 2016. As a Judge in the Intellectual Property National Practice Area, he hears many intellectual property cases at first instance and on appeal. Justice Burley practiced at the Bar from 5 Wentworth Chambers, Sydney, from 1993 until 2016. He was appointed Senior Counsel in 2007. While at the Bar, Justice Burley practiced commercial law, specializing in patent, copyright, trademark, design, and confidential information cases. Many of Justice Burley's patent cases involved pharmaceutical, telecommunications, or other high-tech subject matter. Justice Burley regularly contributes to publications and events hosted by WIPO and frequently presents and publishes on intellectual property subjects in Australia and abroad.

Mr. Robert Clark's broad practice from 5 Wentworth Chambers spans intellectual property, general commercial litigation, tax, and administrative law. He has appeared in the Federal Court and High Court and Courts and Tribunals in New South Wales, South Australia and Western Australia. Mr. Clark has been recognized in Best Lawyers in Australia for his expertise in both litigation and IP law. Mr. Clark completed a Bachelor of Civil Law at the University of Oxford, graduating with a distinction average, and he received the Law Faculty Prize for International Intellectual Property. Prior to this, he completed a Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws (LLB) from the University of Sydney with first-class honors and received the Minter Ellison Prize for IP. Mr. Clark previously worked as a solicitor in the intellectual property teams at Allens Linklaters and as an associate to Honorable Justice Cowdroy AO on the Federal Court of Australia.

Ms. Cynthia Cochrane specializes in patent cases at 5 Wentworth Chambers, with expertise in vaccines and biological medicines, and commercial cases, including competition law. Ms. Cochrane appears regularly in the Federal Court, at trial and on appeal, and at the Patent Office. Her High Court experience spans over 15 years, and she recently addressed a six-member bench in relation to the patentability of computer-implemented inventions. She appears in the New

South Wales Supreme Court and conducts examinations for the competition regulator regarding potential cartel conduct. Ms. Cochrane is recognized in Chambers Asia-Pacific, Best Lawyers, Doyles, and Legal 500. She was a solicitor at Allens Linklaters, articled to Prof. Bob Baxt AO in competition law, and, prior to her law career, was an investment banker at Macquarie Bank.

Mr. Julian Cooke specializes in intellectual property law, including trade practices, from 5 Wentworth Chambers. His expertise spans patents, trademarks, copyright, designs, confidential information and consumer protection. Mr. Cooke frequently represents clients in the pharmaceutical, chemical, telecommunications, mining, media, and consumer goods industries. He has appeared in a number of leading intellectual property cases in the High Court and the Federal Court of Australia.

Ms. Anna Elizabeth's broad commercial practice from 5 Wentworth Chambers has considerable experience in complex commercial disputes and her clients include the mining and energy industries. In addition to Commerce and Law degrees, Ms. Elizabeth holds a Master of Energy and Resource Law from the University of Western Australia, where she finished with the highest mark in her course and received the Johnson Winter and Slattery Prize in Law and the Clayton Utz Postgraduate Award for Energy and Resources Law. She is a member of the Energy & Resources Law Association and a reporter for the *Australian Resources Law Reports*. Prior to commencing at the Bar, Ms. Elizabeth was a litigator in the commercial disputes team at Arnold Bloch Leibler and served as an Associate to Foster J in the Federal Court of Australia for 18 months.

Mr. Joseph Elks has a broad practice from 5 Wentworth Chambers and specializes in all areas of intellectual property, complex commercial disputes, sports law, defamation and competition law. Mr. Elks appears in the Federal Court as well as in the New South Wales Supreme Court and lower courts and tribunals. He is recognized in Doyle's Guide as a "recommended" junior counsel in intellectual property litigation. Prior to being called to the Bar, Mr. Elks was a Senior Associate at Herbert Smith Freehills in Sydney and a Senior Associate at a leading firm in New York. He obtained his Bachelor of Laws (Hons I) and Bachelor of Commerce from UQ, receiving the Freehills Prize in. He also has a Master of Laws from New York University (NYU), where he attended as a Hauser Global Scholar, graduating first in NYU's Competition Law and IP program.

Mr. Andrew Fox's practice from 5 Wentworth Chambers focuses on intellectual property and commercial litigation. His intellectual property experience spans the full spectrum, including patents, trademarks, copyright, designs, confidential information and consumer protection. His court appearances include a number of leading cases in the High Court, and the Federal Court of Australia, and in patent and trademark oppositions held at IP Australia. Mr. Fox's patent experience spans a range of technology fields and his general commercial litigation practice has brought him before the Supreme Court of New South Wales, the District Court of New South Wales, and interstate courts. Mr. Fox is recognized in Chambers and Partners Asia Pacific as a leading barrister in IP; Doyle's Guide to Australian Leading Lawyers; Best Lawyers in Australia; The World's Leading Trademark Professionals; and The Legal 500 – Australian Bar – IP. He is also admitted to practice as a barrister in New Zealand.

Ms. Sue Gilchrist is the leader of the Herbert Smith Freehills IP group in Australia, a member of the HSF Global board, and chair of the HSF Global Pro Bono & Responsible Business Council. Ms. Gilchrist is a senior IP litigation partner, ranked one of the top practitioners by the leading legal directories, including Chambers & Partners, Legal 500, Benchmark Litigation, IAM Patent 1000, and Managing IP: IP STARS. She is one of only six practitioners in Australia to be recognized in the Top 100 Women in Litigation (2021 and 2022) Benchmark Litigation Asia-Pacific. Ms. Gilchrist has a particular focus on representing clients in high-tech patent litigation and leads HSF's global High Tech Patent focus group. Sue is also a member and previous chair of the IP Committee of the Law Council of Australia, a body that engages with the government on intellectual property policy issues.

Mr. Timothy Gollan is a solicitor in the Intellectual Property Disputes team at Herbert Smith Freehills. He has been involved in working on a range of intellectual property disputes involving patents, trademarks and copyright across a range of fields, including pharmaceuticals, telecommunications, mining, and mechanical devices. Previously, Mr. Gollan worked as an Associate to Justice Stephen Burley in the Federal Court of Australia. He has a Bachelor of Law and a Bachelor of Engineering from the University of Sydney. **Mr. Samuel Hallahan** practices commercial litigation from 5 Wentworth Chambers, with particular expertise in intellectual property. Before coming to the Bar, he practiced as a solicitor for seven years in intellectual property and general commercial litigation, where his work included matters for large pharmaceutical and commercial clients. At the Bar, Mr. Hallahan has appeared in first instance and appeal proceedings in the Federal Court of Australia, and in the Federal Circuit Court, the Supreme Court of New South Wales, the Local Court of New South Wales, the New South Wales Civil and Administrative Tribunal (NCAT), and in opposition proceedings at IP Australia. In 2020, 2021, and 2022, Mr. Hallahan was listed in Doyle's Guide "Leading Intellectual Property Law Junior Counsel – New South Wales." In 2021, he was listed in Doyle's Guide "Leading Intellectual Property Law Junior Counsel – Australia."

Ms. Irini Lantis is a senior lawyer in Gilbert + Tobin's Tech and IP practice. She has extensive experience in patent litigation proceedings before the Federal Court and the High Court of Australia. Ms. Lantis has litigated patents across a range of industries, including mining and resources, gaming, ecommerce, and life sciences. She also has extensive experience in the commercialization and transactional aspects of intellectual property.

Mr. David Larish received his LLB from the University of New South Wales (UNSW) (Hons Class I, University Medal) and his LLM from New York University (Frank T. Diersen prize). His practice from 5 Wentworth Chambers focuses primarily on intellectual property and commercial disputes. He has been briefed in a number of the leading intellectual property cases in the High Court and the Federal Court. He regularly appears in the Federal Court, Supreme Court and at IP Australia. Mr. Larish is recognized in Doyle's Guide as a 'pre-eminent' junior counsel in intellectual property in Australia and a 'leading' junior counsel in Technology, Media & Telecommunications. He is also recognized in Chambers and Partners Asia Pacific, Best Lawyers in Australia and The Legal 500. Before coming to the Bar, Mr. Larish was a Judge's Associate at the Federal Court and a solicitor at King & Wood Mallesons.

Mr. John Lee is a partner in Gilbert + Tobin's Tech + IP group and leads the firm's Patent practice. He has both legal and technical qualifications and has many years' experience dealing with all aspects of intellectual property law. Mr. Lee has a particular focus on patent litigation and trade secrets across a range of industries, including life sciences, resources and digital technologies.

Ms. Angela McDonald practices from 5 Wentworth Chambers, in all aspects of intellectual property, including patents, trademarks, copyright, designs and consumer protection. She has been featured in Doyle's Intellectual Property List since 2021. Ms. McDonald regularly appears in the Federal Court of Australia, including the Full Court, various state Supreme Courts, the Patent Office, and the Trade Mark Office. Prior to coming to Bar, she was a solicitor in two specialist intellectual property firms. She was also an Associate to Justice Nicholas of the Federal Court of Australia. Ms. McDonald graduated with first-class honors in law from the University of New South Wales. She is also on the Editorial Panel for the Australian Intellectual Property Law Bulletin, a co-author of the LexisNexis Australia Copyright & Designs chapter on International Copyright, and the author of a number of publications on intellectual property law.

Mr. Benjamin Mee specializes in intellectual property law from 5 Wentworth Chambers, and holds a BSc (Biochemistry)-LLB (Hons I, University Medal) and an LLM in Commercial Law (Hons I) from Cambridge University. Prior to being called to the Bar in 2014, he practiced as a solicitor with Allens in intellectual property and competition and consumer law, and was an Associate to former Chief Justice RS French AC of the High Court. At the Bar, Mr. Mee has developed a busy trial and appellate practice, with particular strength in patent matters in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology, and information technology/software sectors, as well as appellate work. He regularly appears led and unled in the Federal Court, Patent Office, and Trade Marks Office. He is recognized in Chambers and Partners, Doyle's Guide, and Best Lawyers Australia.

Ms. Anna Spies' practice from 5 Wentworth Chambers includes consumer law, confidential information, restraints of trade, media and defamation, commissions and inquiries, and a focus on intellectual property litigation. Her experience in complex cases spans copyright, patent and trademark law at the Bar and as a solicitor. Before coming to the Bar in 2016, Ms. Spies was a Senior Associate in King & Wood Mallesons' IP litigation team and an Associate to Justice Annabelle Bennett at the Federal Court of Australia. Doyle's Guide lists Ms. Spies as 'Recommended' junior counsel in New South Wales for intellectual property and for Technology, Media & Telecommunications. She received the Christopher Gee QC Memorial Prize for evidence

and advocacy for the August 2016 Bar Practice Course. Ms. Spies received her LLM in Media and Technology (with excellence) and LLB (with first class honors) from the University of New South Wales.

Mr. Edward Thompson practices from 5 Wentworth Chambers, principally in intellectual property matters but has experience in a broad range of commercial disputes. He has degrees in law and arts from the University of Melbourne (2008) and a Master of Laws from University College London (2011), graduating as the top student in the LLM program. Before commencing at the Bar, Mr. Thompson was an Associate to Justice John Nicholas at the Federal Court of Australia, and a solicitor for over seven years in the intellectual property department of a national law firm. He was also a lecturer in corporation law at the University of Melbourne.

Mr. Byron Turner is a solicitor in the Intellectual Property Disputes team at Herbert Smith Freehills (HSF) and advises clients on trademark, patent and copyright disputes in the Federal Court. He has further experience advising clients on consumer law issues, as well as legal issues arising from new technologies, including digital assets. Mr. Turner has a Bachelor of Mathematics Advanced degree from the University of Wollongong, majoring in applied statistics and risk management & insurance. He is Byron is a member of HSF's High Tech Patent focus group, and of HSF's Digital Law Group, and was a recipient of the HSF Digital Scholar Fellowship (2021), reflecting his interest and skills in the high tech field.

Brazil (Chapter 3)

Judge Regis de Castilho Barbosa Filho sits on the 41st Civil Court of the Central Forum of the Capital of São Paulo. He graduated in law from the University of São Paulo.

Judge Luís Felipe Bedendi serves as the Assistant Judge of the 1st and 2nd Business and Arbitration Courts of São Paulo. He received his Master's Degree in Commercial Law from the University of São Paulo and graduated in law from the University of São Paulo.

Judge Maria Rita Rebello Pinho Dias sits on the 3rd Bankruptcy and Judicial Recovery Court of the Capital of São Paulo State Court. She received her Master in Constitutional Law from the Pontifical Catholic University of São Paulo and PhD in Civil Procedure from the University of São Paulo. She graduated in law from the University of São Paulo.

Judge Eduardo Azuma Nishi sits on the São Paulo State Court, and is a member of the First Specialized Business Law Chamber. Judge Azuma Nishi received his Master in Business Law from the Pontifical Catholic University of São Paulo. He also graduated in law from the University of São Paulo and in Business Administration from the Getúlio Vargas Foundation in São Paulo, Brazil.

Judge João de Oliveira Rodrigues Filho sits on the 1st Court of Bankruptcy and Judicial Reorganizations of the Capital of São Paulo. He received his specialization in Business Law from the Paulista School of Magistrates (Escola Paulista da Magistratura (EPM)) and is a professor of the postgraduate course in Bankruptcy and Judicial Recovery at the Faculdade Autônoma de Direito (FADISP).

Judge Leandro Galluzzi dos Santos sits on the Criminal Court of Jaboticabal in the state of São Paulo. He graduated in law from the University of São Paulo.

China (Chapter 4)

Judge Du Weike is a Senior Judge and has served on the Intellectual Property Rights Division of the Supreme People's Court of China since 2010. Prior to his appointment, he worked as a patent examiner at the Board of Reexamination of the State Intellectual Property Office of China from 2004 to 2009, handling over 150 patent administrative cases. Judge Du has rendered a number of landmark intellectual property cases in China and has published more than twenty articles on intellectual property law. Judge Du holds a BA in Electric Engineering and Law from Huazhong University of Science and Technology, a Juris Master Degree from Xiamen University, and an LLM Degree from Temple University, which he attended as a DuPont Scholar.

Judge He Juan was appointed as a Senior Judge of the Intellectual Property Court of the Supreme People's Court of China in 2020. Judge He conducted her postdoctoral research at Tsinghua University and the University of Turku, Finland. From 2013 to 2020, she served in the following roles at Tsinghua University: lecturer, associate professor, and Deputy Director of Social Science and Management at the Shenzhen International Graduate School, and Deputy Director of the Office of Technology Licensing. She has also led a number of research projects in the area of intellectual property, and authored numerous publications on intellectual property topics, including monographs, books (as editor-in-chief or co-translator) and journal articles. Judge He holds a Bachelor of Engineering degree from the Hefei University of Technology, and degrees in law from Tsinghua University (Bachelor and Master of Law) and Peking University (PhD).

Germany (Chapter 5)

Dr. Thorsten Bausch is a German and European patent attorney. He is a partner in HOFFMAN EITLE's Chemistry and Biotech practice group and focuses on European Patent Office Opposition and Appeal Proceedings, as well as German revocation and infringement proceedings. Dr. Bausch represents clients through all strata, from startups to Fortune 500 companies, as well as some of the most prestigious universities and research institutions in the world. He has particular expertise in the fields of pharmaceuticals, immunology, and polymers. Many pharmaceutical patents of major commercial value have been entrusted to him and his team at HOFFMANN EITLE. In addition to his client service, Dr. Bausch has edited the book series "Nichtigkeitsrechtsprechung in Patentsachen," a collection of decisions in patent nullity matters from the German Federal Patent Court and Federal Court of Justice. In his personal time, Dr. Bausch regularly blogs on www.kluwerpatentblog.com on patent policy issues and interesting decisions.

Justice Klaus Grabinski was appointed President of the Court of Appeal of the Unified Patent Court in 2022, and serves as the chairperson of the Presidium. Prior to this role, he served on the German Federal Court of Justice's 10th Civil Division, including as the Deputy Presiding Justice of the Division. Before joining the German Federal Court of Justice, he held a number of judicial roles, including as a judge at the Düsseldorf Higher Regional Court, and Presiding Judge of a patent litigation division at the Düsseldorf District Court. Justice Grabinski studied law at the Universities of Trier, Geneva, and Cologne and was a university assistant in Trier. He co-authored a commentary on the European Patent Convention (Benkard, Europäisches Patentübereinkommen, 3rd ed., 2019) and a commentary on the German Patent Law (Benkard, Patentgesetz, 10th ed., 2015). He has authored many articles concerning patent law, civil procedure, and international private law.

Dr. Marcus Grosch is the managing partner of Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan, LLP, in Germany. Dr. Grosch has more than 20 years of experience in patent litigation, in which he has represented clients from various technical fields before all major German courts, the German Patent and Trademark Office, as well as the European Patent Office. He holds degrees from the University of Mannheim (PhD in Law and JD equivalent) and Yale University School of Law (LLM). Dr. Grosch has authored books, treatises, and articles on patent law and civil procedure.

Mr. Klaus Haft As a German qualified attorney (Rechtsanwalt) and physicist (Master's degree), Mr. Klaus Haft is a trial lawyer in the field of intellectual property law with particular emphasis on patent litigation. In addition, he advises on license agreements, research and development agreements, the law on employee inventions, and trade secrets. Mr. Haft studied in Würzburg and Munich. He wrote his diploma thesis at the European Organization for Nuclear Research (CERN), in Geneva. Mr. Haft has served as a member of the Board of the European Patent Lawyers Association (EPLAW) for seven years, the last two as its President, and currently serves as a member of the advisory board. In addition, he is President of the Licensing Executives Society (LES) Germany and a member of the Executive Board of the Munich IP Dispute Resolution Forum.

Dr. Julia Nobbe is Of Counsel at the Mannheim office of Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan, LLP, and has developed an expertise in German patent litigation. She represents clients in patent infringement and nullity proceedings before the courts of first instance and before the courts of appeal. Dr. Nobbe graduated from the University of Konstanz, where she also worked as a research assistant at the Chair of Professor Dr. Karl-Heinz Fezer, before starting her legal clerkship at the Higher Regional Court of Karlsruhe. She obtained her doctorate degree (summa cum laude) from Munich University and has published on the subject of patent litigation in Germany. Dr. Nobbe's varied practice includes working in international law firms, in a law firm that exclusively represents clients before the German Federal Court of Justice, and as in-house legal counsel in the intellectual property department of an international chemical company.

Judge Peter Tochtermann was appointed in 2022 as Judge of the Court of First Instance (local division Mannheim) of the Unified Patent Court and a member of its Presidium. Prior to this appointment, he served on the Regional Court of Mannheim, including as Presiding Judge of the Patent Chamber, and as a Mediator Judge. He also sat on the Patent Senate of the Higher Regional Court of Karlsruhe and served as a clerk of the German Federal Court of Justice. Judge Tochtermann has worked as a Research Fellow and Visiting Scholar at a number of institutions such as the Program on Negotiation at Harvard Law School. He holds a PhD in law from the University of Heidelberg, where he serves as a lecturer for IP law and is the recipient of several academic achievement awards.

India (Chapter 6)

Justice Madan B. Lokur (ret.), a graduate of Delhi University, was enrolled as a lawyer in 1977 and, in 1997, was designated a Senior Advocate. He was appointed Additional Solicitor General of India and a Judge of the Delhi High Court (1999). His judicial appointments include Acting Chief Justice of the Delhi High Court, Chief Justice of the Gauhati and Andhra Pradesh High Courts, the Supreme Court of India (2012–2018) and the Supreme Court of Fiji (2019). Justice Lokur served as: chairperson of the Supreme Court Mediation & Conciliation Project Committee; judge of the Supreme Court E-Committee for the computerization of the Indian courts; a one-man committee to improve the working of homes and organizations under the Juvenile Justice Act and Rules; and Executive Chairman of the Supreme Court Legal Services Committee and National Legal Services Authority. Currently, he has a professional chamber practice and is an independent arbitrator.

Justice Gautam Patel was appointed a judge of the Bombay High Court in 2013. Before taking judicial office, he practiced civil, commercial law and environmental law at the Bombay High Court and in the Supreme Court. In 2015, he was one the three persons from India cited among the 50 most influential persons in IP law by *Managing IP*. For nearly three years, he handled the bulk of the intellectual property work in the Bombay High Court and has delivered judgments on copyright, trademark, designs and patent law.

Justice Manmohan Singh (ret.) was the Chairman of the Intellectual Property Appellate Board in New Delhi until his retirement in 2019. He was appointed judge of the High Court of Delhi in 2008 and served until his retirement in 2016. Justice Singh began his career as an advocate in 1980 and practiced trademark, copyright, and patent matters in the Delhi High Court and Supreme Court of India. He has attended many national and international seminars and presented a number of papers on intellectual property issues.

Justice Prathiba M. Singh was elevated as Permanent Judge of the High Court of Delhi in 2017. She joined the Bar in 1991 and appeared before the Supreme Court of India, High Court of Delhi, Telecom Disputes Settlement and Appellate Tribunal (TDSAT), IP Appellate Board (IPAB), and Indian Patent Office. Her advisory work includes streamlining the Copyright Office (amicus curiae, High Court of Delhi), streamlining patent examination processes (member, High-Level Committee), and intellectual property legislative amendments (Parliamentary Committees). Her honors include awards for best IP lawyer, Managing IP's Asia Women in Business Law Award, and the 30 Most Powerful Business Women in India in 2018. After obtaining her LLB from the University Law College, Bangalore, Justice Singh received her LLM (ODASSS scholarship) from the University of Cambridge, where the Prathiba M. Singh Scholarship for LLM students was created in 2013. She serves on their Circle of Advisors for India.

Japan (Chapter 7)

Mr. Jonathan Dobinson is an Australian lawyer and adjunct researcher at the Research Center for the Legal System of Intellectual Property, Waseda University, Tokyo. He obtained Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Law degrees from the University of Wollongong, Australia; a Master's degree in intellectual property from Hongik University, Republic of Korea; and is admitted as a lawyer in Australia. For over 25 years, he has provided legal policy, communications, and international relations advice to organizations in Australia and Asia, including as a senior lawyer, director of research and director of communications for Australian government agencies; as a consultant to Republic of Korea government agencies; and as a project manager, researcher, and editor for Japanese universities. His publications include *History of Design and Design Law: An International and Interdisciplinary Perspective* (Springer 2022), as a co-editor and co-author.

Mr. Makoto Hattori was admitted to the Japanese Bar and joined Abe, Ikubo & Katayama in 1998. In 2001, he was seconded to the Intellectual Property Policy Office in the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI). From 2002 to 2004, after completing an LLM at the University of Pennsylvania Law School, he worked as a visiting researcher at the Max Planck Institute for Intellectual Property and Competition Law. He was admitted to the New York Bar in 2003. Mr. Hattori's areas of expertise include litigation and contracts concerning patents, copyright, trademarks, and unfair competition law. His other roles include adjunct instructor at the Graduate School of Science and Technology, Keio University, from 2007 to 2018; visiting professor at the Graduate School of Law, Kobe University, since 2016; and Chairperson of the Intellectual Property Center of the Japan Federation of Bar Associations (JFBA) in 2021.

Ms. Izumi Hayashi is a founding partner of Sakurazaka Law Offices. She graduated from Waseda University Faculty of Law, and after passing the bar exam in 1983, worked as a public prosecutor before registering as an attorney with the Tokyo Bar Association. After working at a Tokyo-based law firm with an international practice and a U.S. law firm in San Francisco, she was a partner at Eitai Sogo Law Office (Tokyo) from 1993 to 2014. Ms. Hayashi has served as the President of the Japan Intellectual Property Arbitration Center (2011–2012) and the Chairperson of the Intellectual Property Committee of the Japan Federation of Bar Associations (2013–2014). She is also the Executive Director of IP Lawyers Network Japan, an outside director of several listed companies, a member of the Regulatory Reform Council of the Cabinet Office, and a member of the Intellectual Property Strategy Headguarters of the Cabinet Office.

Ms. Mami Hino is a Japanese patent attorney and a partner at Abe Ikubo & Katayama. She is admitted to practice in New York and has represented the world's leading technology companies for many years in litigation and transactions. Ms. Hino's practice is focused on invalidity trials and resultant IP High Court appeals, cross-border infringement litigation, strategic patent prosecution, client counseling, and opinions. Due to her background as a registered pharmacist, Ms. Hino has extensive experience representing innovative pharmaceutical companies to protect their patents, including by filing patent term extension applications, defending patents in invalidity trials and IP High Court appeals, and filing preliminary injunction requests and patent infringement suits against generic drug companies. She obtained a Bachelor of Science degree in pharmaceutical sciences from Kyoto University and a JD from Seton Hall University School of Law.

Mr. Yoshinori Horigome is a founding partner of Sakurazaka Law Offices. He has extensive experience advising on intellectual property matters, including patent, copyright, trademark and unfair competition law. He also practices in the areas of corporate and commercial law (specifically with respect to employment and contract law issues) as well as litigation. Mr. Horigome has represented various companies and individuals in Japan in a variety of industries, including trading, computer software, communications, chemicals, construction and art. He has a Bachelor of Mathematics from the Tokyo Institute of Technology, one of Japan's most prestigious national universities of science, and holds an LLM degree from Duke University School of Law (2004).

Mr. Eiji Katayama is an experienced practitioner of patent litigation in Japan. He received a Bachelor of Engineering from Kyoto University in 1973 and a Bachelor of Law from Kobe University in 1982. He joined Abe, Ikubo & Katayama in 1984 and has been a partner since 1991. He is admitted to practice in Japan and in New York. He has worked with the pharmaceutical industry and represented clients in many patent infringement cases concerning various technical fields. Mr. Katayama has served as President of the International Association for the Protection of Intellectual Property (AIPPI) Japan, the Chairman of the Intellectual Property Committee of the Japan Bar Association, and the President of the Tokyo IP American Inns of Court. He is a professor at the Munich Intellectual Property Law Center (MIPLC) where he teaches Japanese patent law.

Judge Takafumi Kokubu graduated from the Faculty of Law, University of Kyoto. He served as a judge of the Tokyo District Court (Intellectual Property Division, 2005–2007) and of the Intellectual Property High Court (2019–2020). Since 2020, he has been the Presiding Judge of the Intellectual Property Division of the Tokyo District Court and a member of the Trademark System Subcommittee of the Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI). While serving as a judge, he was posted to Hanoi, Viet Nam, as a long-term expert on the Japan International Cooperation Agency project and assisted the legal and judicial development of Viet Nam for two years.

Mr. Toru Matsuoka graduated from the University of Tokyo and joined the Japan Patent Office (JPO) in 2003. From 2003 to 2022, he worked in various roles, including Patent Examiner and Administrative Patent Judge in the field of Polymer chemistry, Electrochemistry, Biotechnology; Deputy Director, Legislative Affairs Office (Patent Act, etc.); Deputy Director, Examination Standards Office (Patent Examination Guidelines etc.); and Deputy Director, Trial and Appeal Division. Since April 2022, he has been the Associate Managing Examiner, Material Processing Division, and has been responsible for examination management issues in the JPO.

Professor Christoph Rademacher is at Waseda University School of Law. He teaches graduateand undergraduate-level courses in the field of business law and intellectual property law, in both Japanese and English. His research focuses on the protection of technical innovation by means of patents and other rights. His publications include *Patent Enforcement in the USA*, *Germany and Japan (Oxford University Press, 2015) as a co-author; Japanese Design Law and Practice (Wolters Kluwer, 2021); and History of Design and Design Law: An International and Interdisciplinary Perspective (Springer, 2022) as a co-editor and co-author. He was the recipient of the 2019 Waseda University Research Award for High-Impact Publications. He is admitted to practice in New York and in the Republic of Ireland. He obtained his first degree in business and law and his doctorate degree in law from the University of Siegen, Germany, and an LLM from Stanford Law School.*

Ms. Yuriko Sagara studied at the University of Tokyo Faculty of Law (LLB) and the Legal Training Institute, and on graduation passed the Japanese Bar Examination. She went on to be admitted to the New York State Bar after additional studies at Duke University School of Law. Ms. Sagara has been a partner at Nakamura & Partners since 2013. She has experience in a wide variety of intellectual property legal areas, especially intellectual property litigation and contracts. She is a member of various organizations and committees, such as the Intellectual Property Center of the Japan Federation of Bar Associations (JFBA), the Copyright Law Association of Japan, the Japan Trademark Association, and the Asia Patent Attorneys Association, among others. She has also served as a panelist at the Judicial Symposium on Intellectual Property several times.

Mr. Yasufumi Shiroyama is a partner at Anderson Mori & Tomotsune, a general practice law firm in Tokyo comprising over 420 lawyers and patent attorneys. He graduated from the University of Tokyo, Faculty of Law in 1992 and was admitted to the bar in 1994. He also obtained an LLM from University of California Davis Law School. Mr. Shiroyama has focused on domestic and global intellectual property dispute resolution in various forms, including patent, trademark, copyright and trade secrets. His practice also includes the transactional aspects of intellectual property, such as licensing and assignment. In addition, from 2004 to 2022, Mr. Shiroyama taught courses, including on intellectual property law, at the University of Tokyo School of Law, and in 2017, he served as Chairperson of the Intellectual Property Committee of the Japan Federation of Bar Associations (JFBA).

Chief Judge Ryuichi Shitara (ret.) graduated from the Faculty of Law, University of Tokyo. He served as a judge of the Tokyo District Court (Intellectual Property Division, 1979–1983, 1986–1990, 1993–1997) and Tokyo High Court (Intellectual Property Division, 2001–2004). From 2004 to 2007, Judge Shitara was the Presiding Judge of the Intellectual Property Division of the Tokyo District Court, and from 2011 to 2014, Presiding Judge of the Tokyo High Court and the Intellectual Property High Court. From 2014 to 2017, he served as Chief Judge of the Intellectual Property High Court. While serving as Presiding Judge and Chief Judge, he adjudicated four Grand Panel cases, including the famous standard essential patent and doctrine of equivalents cases. After retiring from the Court, he was an attorney-at-law (Mori Hamada & Matsumoto, 2017–2018) and is currently Joint Partner & Chairman (SOEI Patent & Law Firm, from 2018–present). **Judge Aya Takahashi** graduated from the Faculty of Law, University of Tokyo, and holds an LLM from Harvard Law School. She served as a judge of the Tokyo District Court (Intellectual Property Division) from 2013 to 2016, and as a judge of the Intellectual Property High Court from 2018 to 2021. During her time at the Intellectual Property High Court, she served as a member of the panel in a Grand Panel case concerning the calculation of the amount of damages in patent infringement cases. Judge Takahashi currently serves as a presiding judge of the medical division of the Sendai District Court.

Mr. Hideki Takaishi is an attorney at law and patent attorney at Nakamura & Partners (since 2002) and focuses on industrial property rights law, trademark law, design law, unfair competition prevention law, copyright law, antimonopoly law (antitrust), contract law, joint development and development consignment, corporate legal affairs and international transaction law. He graduated from the Faculty of Engineering at the Tokyo Institute of Technology and went on to complete his graduate studies there. Later, he studied at the Duke University School of Law, where, upon completion of his program, he passed the California Bar Exam. He also passed the U.S. Patent Exam. Mr. Takaishi is a member of various domestic and international organizations, including the International Association for the Protection of Intellectual Property (AIPPI) Japan, the Japan Academic Society for Ventures and Entrepreneurs (JASVE), and Japan Customs as an expert advisor.

Judge Koichi Tanaka graduated from the Faculty of Law, University of Tokyo. He was appointed a judge of the Tokyo District Court in 1995 and later as a judge of the Tokyo District Court (Intellectual Property Division) (2000–2003 and 2012–2013) and the Intellectual Property High Court (2006–2009). From 2013 to 2017, he was a Judicial Research Official of the Supreme Court (Civil/Intellectual Property). From 2019 to 2022, Judge Tanaka was the Presiding Judge of the Intellectual Property Division of the Tokyo District Court. He has adjudicated cases at the Tokyo High Court (Civil Division), Morioka District/Family Court, Saku Branch of Nagano District/Family Court and Naha Family/District Court. He was a visiting scholar at the State Court of New Jersey, United States of America (7 months) and the Max Planck Institute in Germany (6 months).

Mr. Koichi Tsujii graduated from the Faculty of Law, Chuo University (1979) and Cornell Law School (LLM, 1989). He is admitted to the bar in Japan and the State of New York. He has experience in a wide range of intellectual property areas, including patents, trademarks, copyright, and unfair competition, and he represents clients in matters relating to the enforcement of intellectual property rights. In particular, he has a wide range of experience in international patent litigation. Mr. Tsujii has been a partner at Nakamura & Partners since 1993. Since June 2019, he has been the President of the International Association for the Protection of Intellectual Property (AIPPI) Japan; and since October 2020, he has been a member of the Intellectual Property Mediation Panel appointed by the Tokyo District Court.

Mr. Masayuki Yamanouchi is a partner at Anderson Mori & Tomotsune, a general practice law firm in Tokyo comprising over 420 lawyers and patent attorneys. He holds a Master's degree in science, and specializes in intellectual property matters and legal issues relating to cutting-edge technologies. Mr. Yamanouchi has been engaged in a number of patent infringement lawsuits and other intellectual property related matters for more than ten years. His main focus is the pharmaceutical industry, patent infringement actions, licensing negotiations, joint development projects and technology transfer projects. He has expertise and experience in other forms of intellectual property, including trademarks, copyright and trade secrets. In addition, with his experience in the U.S. (both at a law school and at a law firm focusing on patent matters), Mr. Yamanouchi provides advice to clients involved in patent lawsuits in the U.S.

Mr. Takashi Yamashita joined the Japan Patent Office (JPO) in 1988 after obtaining a Master's degree in science in physics from the University of Tokyo. He worked as a Patent Examiner and Administrative Patent Judge in technological fields such as physics, optics, and semiconductors. He has also worked on various policy issues and international affairs projects related to intellectual property, including patent law revisions, and WIPO and WTO negotiations. Mr. Yamashita for WIPO as Director of Patent Cooperation Treaty International Cooperation from 2010 to 2013. Afterwards, he took on various roles at the JPO: Senior Director, Applied Optics Division; Director, Trial and Appeal Division; Director General, Patent Examination Department in Electronics and ICT; and Director General, Trial and Appeal Department. He now works as a patent attorney after leaving the JPO in 2021.

Republic of Korea (Chapter 8)

Mr. Sang-Wook Han is a senior attorney at Kim & Chang. He is one of the most experienced intellectual property lawyers in the Republic of Korea. For over thirty years, Mr. Han has advised multinational companies in worldwide patent disputes, IP portfolio management and major licensing negotiations. His expertise has been repeatedly recognized by Chambers, Who's Who Legal and Managing Intellectual Property. He served as the president of the Korean Intellectual Property Lawyers Association and was a member of the National Intellectual Property Committee. He co-authored "Future of Intellectual Property Right" with Professor Nobuhiro Nakayama (published in the Republic of Korea and Japan in 2011). Mr. Han earned an LLB and an LLM from Seoul National University, as well as an LLM from Harvard Law School. He is a member of the Korean Bar and the New York Bar.

Judge Kwangnam Kim is currently at the Seoul High Court and was at the Patent Court until early 2021. During his years at the Patent Court, he also served as the Director of the International IP Law Research Center. He first took the bench in 2010 at the Daegu District Court and then the Suwon District Court. Judge Kim earned a Bachelor's degree in law from Yonsei University and received an LLM Certificate in Law & Technology from Berkeley Law School. He also did fellowships as a visiting judge in the California Superior Court and the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of California. His published articles include *The Challenges and Innovation of Patent Law in the AI Era* (2021). He currently serves in the advisory committee of the Korean Intellectual Property Office.

Judge Kyuhong Lee is a Presiding Judge of the Seoul High Court. After taking the bench in 1995, he served as a judge at the Seoul High Court (Intellectual Property Division) and as a Presiding Judge at the Patent Court, among others. He also worked as a constitutional researcher at the Constitutional Court and taught judges at the Judicial Research and Training Institutes. He received two Bachelor's degrees (Economics and Law) and his PhD in Intellectual Property Law from Yonsei University. He was a visiting scholar at the University of New Hampshire Franklin Pierce Law Center. Judge Lee served as the Chairman of Korea Patent Law Society. He authored *Korean Business Law* (IP chapter; published in the U.S. in 2010); *Copyright and Infringement* (2016) and articles, such as "A Review on the Environmental Right, Science & Technology and Patent System in Ecological Transition" (2021).

Ms. Unjung Park has mainly practiced intellectual property and product liability laws since joining Kim & Chang in 2022. She was previously a senior researcher at the International IP Law Research Center of the Patent Court, where she co-authored comparative research papers on indirect patent infringement and selection invention, and a Korean-English IP Law Dictionary. She published articles, such as "Evidencing Consumer Perception with Surveys" (2021) and "Revisiting Inventive Step Standard of Selection Inventions" (2022). Ms. Park received a JD from George Washington University Law School, an LLM from American University, and a BA in Economics from Yonsei University. She is a member of the New York Bar.

United Kingdom (Chapter 9)

Lord Justice Colin Birss was appointed as a judge of the Court of Appeal of England and Wales and as Deputy Head of Civil Justice in 2021. Lord Justice Birss was called to the Bar in 1990 and practiced in intellectual property law. In 2010 he became the judge of what is now the Intellectual Property Enterprise Court (IPEC) and in 2013 was appointed to the High Court.

Mr. Andrew Bowler is joint head of patent litigation at Bristows LLP in London. He has acted for clients in intellectual property disputes for 25 years at first instance, in the Court of Appeal and before the Supreme Court. Mr. Bowler's cases have covered a wide range of technologies, including complex mechanical and FMCG products, pharmaceuticals, mobile phones, automotives, electronics and medical devices. He also frequently coordinates cross-border patent litigation. Mr. Bowler is often asked to comment and lecture on intellectual property issues and is a regular speaker at international conferences on strategic considerations for European and international patent litigation.

Mr. Brian Cordery is a partner at Bristows. Since qualifying in 1996, Mr. Cordery has worked almost exclusively in the field of life sciences patent litigation, mainly for originators. Since 2001, Brian has authored an annual review of U.K. patent cases which is published in the CIPA Journal. Mr. Cordery lectures on patent litigation on the post-graduate diploma in intellectual property law and practice run by Oxford University and he presently sits on the Exam Board for this diploma. Prior to joining Bristows, Mr. Cordery studied law at Oxford University.

Ms. Anna Edwards-Stuart has a degree in Natural Sciences from the University of Cambridge and a doctorate in molecular biology from the University of Oxford. She was called to the Bar of England and Wales in 2002 and has practiced in intellectual property law in chambers at 11 South Square, Gray's Inn, London since then. In 2019 she was appointed standing counsel to the U.K. Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks.

Ms. Alice Hart was called to the Bar of England and Wales by the Inner Temple in 2018 and has practiced at Three New Square Chambers since 2019. Her practice spans all areas of intellectual property law, with a focus on patents. She has a First class degree in Biochemistry from the University of Oxford, and legal qualifications from City University London.

Ms. Roisin Higgins KC is a U.K. advocate, member of the Scottish Faculty of Advocates and a door tenant of 8 New Square, barristers' chambers in London. She is a specialist in intellectual property and commercial law.

Ms. Morag Macdonald has been a partner in the Intellectual Property group of International law firm Bird & Bird since 1989. In that role she has conducted patent litigation in the UK and coordinated multi-jurisdictional patent litigation for over 30 years. She was co-head of the international IP group of Bird & Bird from 1995 to the end of 2022. She has a Master's degree in Mathematics, Physics and Law from Newnham College Cambridge.

Madam Justice Denise McBride is a member of the Judiciary of Northern Ireland and a High Court Judge, dealing with civil, commercial and chancery matters, amongst other things.

Mr. Michael Tappin KC was awarded a first class degree in chemistry and a doctorate in biochemistry from the University of Oxford. He was called to the Bar of England and Wales in 1991 and has practiced in intellectual property law in chambers at 8 New Square, Lincoln's Inn, London since 1992. Between 2003 and 2008, he was standing counsel to the U.K. Comptroller-General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks. He took silk in 2009. In 2018, he was called to the Bar of Ireland and in 2021, was appointed as a Deputy Judge of the High Court of England and Wales.

United States of America (Chapter 10)

Professor Peter S. Menell is the Koret Professor of Law at University of California Berkeley School of Law, co-founder and Director of the Berkeley Center for Law & Technology, and cofounder and Faculty Director of the Berkeley Judicial Institute. Professor Menell earned his SB from MIT, his PhD (economics) from Stanford University, and his JD from Harvard Law School. Professor Menell joined the law faculty at the University of California at Berkeley in 1990, where his research and teaching have focused on intellectual property law. Professor Menell has authored more than 100 articles and 15 books, including leading casebooks and intellectual property treatises.

Ms. Allison A. Schmitt is a Fellow at the University of California, Berkeley School of Law and the inaugural Director of the Berkeley Center for Law and Technology's Life Sciences Project. After graduating with a JD from Berkeley Law in 2015, Ms. Schmitt clerked for Judge Stanley R. Chesler at the United States District Court for the District of New Jersey, and Judge Kathleen M. O'Malley at the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit. She spent several years in private practice, focused on life science patent litigation, counseling and policy matters. Ms. Schmitt holds a PhD in chemistry from Duke University.

The Boards of Appeal of the European Patent Office (Chapter 11)

Mr. Frédéric Bostedt is a legally qualified member of the Boards of Appeal of the European Patent Office. Previously, he was the Head of the Legal Research Service of the Boards of Appeal. Before joining the Boards of Appeal, he worked as a lawyer for the European Court of Human Rights in Strasbourg, France, and for the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia in The Hague, Netherlands. He obtained law degrees in Germany (Ludwig-Maximilians-University of Munich), New Zealand (LLM, Wellington Victoria University) and France (Master 2 Droits de l'homme, Université de Strasbourg), and a doctorate degree in Germany (Dr. jur.).

Mr. Nikolaus Obrovski was appointed as a legally qualified member of the European Patent Office Boards of Appeal in 2020. He entered the Austrian judiciary in 2003, working at various courts, including the Intellectual Property Division of the Commercial Court of Vienna, and received a lifetime appointment as a federal Austrian judge in 2008. Mr. Obrovski also worked as an Intellectual Property Attaché at the Permanent Representation of Austria to the European Union, as a legal adviser on intellectual property at the European Commission in Brussels, and as a lawyer in the Legal Services of the European Patent Office Boards of Appeal. Mr. Obrovski earned Master's degrees in law and applied economics.

About the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO)

World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) is the global forum for intellectual property (IP) services, policy, information and cooperation. It is a self-funding agency of the United Nations with 193 Member States.

WIPO's mission is to lead the development of a balanced and effective international IP system that enables innovation and creativity for the benefit of all. WIPO's mandate, governing bodies and procedures are set out in the WIPO Convention, which established WIPO in 1967.

WIPO helps governments, businesses and society realize the benefits of IP. WIPO provides:

- a policy forum to shape balanced international IP rules for a changing world;
- global services to protect IP across borders and to resolve disputes;
- technical infrastructure to connect IP systems and share knowledge;
- cooperation and capacity- building programs to enable all countries to use IP for economic, social and cultural development; and
- a world reference source of IP information.

About the WIPO Judicial Institute and the WIPO IP and Innovation Ecosystems Sector

The WIPO Judicial Institute works to strengthen judiciaries as part of the IP and innovation ecosystems in Member States. It fosters transnational dialogue on IP for the judicial community; conducts targeted studies to promote in-depth understanding of topics of relevance to the global IP judiciary; provides education and resources for IP judges, and through WIPO Lex, contributes to the wider availability of legal knowledge on IP-related treaties, laws, and judicial decisions.

The WIPO Judicial Institute is part of WIPO's IP and Innovation Ecosystems Sector, which supports Member States in developing their IP and innovation ecosystems to drive economic growth.

The IP and Innovation Ecosystems Sector's work also includes:

- support for researchers, innovators, and enterprises, including small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs);
- · IP commercialization for business growth;
- · emergence of IP as an asset class;
- · development of advisory expertise on national IP strategies;
- economic analysis on the role IP plays in promoting innovation and creativity; and
- strengthening alternative dispute resolution and the services provided by the Arbitration and Mediation Center.

Acknowledgments

An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges was developed under the general direction of Daren Tang (WIPO Director General) and Marco Alemán (WIPO Assistant Director General, IP and Innovation Ecosystems Sector). Judge Jeremy Fogel, Executive Director of the Berkeley Judicial Institute, Professor Peter Menell at Berkeley Law, and Eun-Joo Min, Director of the WIPO Judicial Institute conceived and steered the project.

The *Guide* was made possible by the time and invaluable support of the distinguished judges, practitioners and academics, listed in the opening pages of each chapter.

The *Guide* benefited greatly from reviews and comments by WIPO experts, including Nina Belbl, Thomas Dillon, Andras Jokuti, Tomoko Miyamoto, Todd Reves, Xavier Vermandele and Hao Zhou. Colleagues in the WIPO Judicial Institute, in particular Patricia Felden, Calvin Kim and Beibei Yang, provided precious support.

For the production of the print and digital formats of the *Guide*, deep gratitude is due to Dan Savu and his colleagues in the Solutions Design and Delivery Section (WIPO); Vanessa Harwood, Charlotte Beauchamp and their colleagues in the Publications and Design Section (WIPO); Spencer Cabildo and his colleagues in the Web Communications Section (WIPO); and Caroline Griffin (WIPO).

Foreword by WIPO

Patents tell the story of innovation today and the technologies of tomorrow. As well as serving as powerful catalysts for technology dissemination, business growth and economic development, their dynamic nature means that patent laws and jurisprudence must keep pace with everchanging circumstances.

Given this, patent disputes often take on a larger significance, requiring courts to be the final arbiters of issues with far-reaching legal, social and economic implications. Countries are therefore exploring new ways of enhancing the judicial administration of patent disputes, particularly through the introduction or amendment of specialized rules and practices.

Despite this, few publications address the procedural aspects of patent case management from a judge's perspective. *An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges* aims to fill this gap. This is a comprehensive, accessible and practical guide, organized around the different stages of patent litigation in ten patent-heavy jurisdictions, but with applicability around the world

We are grateful to our esteemed group of authors comprising renowned judges, practitioners and academics for their outstanding contributions. We would also like to thank the 360 judges from almost 90 countries and six regional courts who participated in the 2021 WIPO Intellectual Property Judges Forum, under the special theme of judicial patent case management and which greatly informed the evolution of this *Guide*.

In particular, Judge Jeremy Fogel, Executive Director of the Berkeley Judicial Institute and Professor Peter Menell at Berkeley Law, have been formidable partners in conceiving and steering this document to publication. Their expertise and insight into judicial education and research have ensured that this is a meaningful and functional resource for judges worldwide.

WIPO's vision is for a balanced and effective approach to intellectual property that works for everyone, everywhere. This requires that the judicial structures around IP respond effectively to the needs of each Member State while, at the same time, working harmoniously across territorial boundaries to engage with the demands of an interconnected and increasingly digital world. We hope that the *Guide* will promote greater knowledge, as well as the cross-pollination of judicial approaches and best practices as we work towards this important global goal.

Daren Tang

Director General World Intellectual Property Organization

Foreword by Berkeley Judicial Institute

Since 2018, the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) has convened leading jurists representing more than eighty countries to discuss trends and developments in the law resulting from the increasingly global reach of innovation. WIPO's annual IP Judges Forum has provided invaluable opportunities both for the exchange of views and for the development of collaborative relationships across countries and legal systems.

An International Guide to Patent Case Management for Judges, which owes its existence directly to dialogues that began at the WIPO IP Judges Forum, is the culmination of a remarkable effort on the part of prominent judges, noted practitioners, and leading legal academics representing ten dynamic and unique legal systems. Each national team has worked diligently to make the infrastructure and inner workings of its system for adjudication of patent cases transparent and understandable to those who otherwise might not be familiar with them. My University of California at Berkeley School of Law colleague, Professor Peter Menell, played a key role in framing the project. He and Berkeley Center for Law & Technology Fellow Allison Schmitt produced the U.S. chapter and supported the overall effort. Eun-Joo Min and her colleagues at WIPO have done a masterful job of editing the final product and organizing it in a way that makes it easily accessible to users.

Technological innovation is vital to economic and social progress, public health, and environmental protection. Patent protection plays a central role in promoting innovation, and as the impacts of innovation have increasingly transcended international boundaries, the need for a working familiarity with different national and sub-national patent systems has increased. Although their work often is the subject of international treaties and cooperation agreements, national patent systems, judicial institutions, and enforcement regimes vary significantly across jurisdictions. The overarching goals of this project are to enhance understanding of international patent protection, share best practices for improving patent case management, and promote international comity.

Among other things, the *Guide* explores, catalogs, and compares how major industrial nations structure their patent enforcement regimes: whether and to what extent judicial officers who adjudicate patent cases are required or expected to have relevant subject matter or technical expertise; whether determinations of patent validity and infringement are the subject of bifurcated or unified proceedings; the process and legal effect of judicial claim construction; and each system's approach to pre-hearing investigation, including the role of the parties in presenting and arguing the significance of references to prior art. Each country has its own way of addressing these questions, and each has a wealth of experience and perspective as to which this *Guide* is intended to provide substantive and procedural details.

Each constituency within the scope of WIPO's broader mandate will find value in these pages. Judges who preside over cases involving parallel proceedings in different countries will have access to more specific and practical information about how matters are handled in other jurisdictions and may bear upon their own adjudicative process. Lawyers and litigants considering the strategic interplay among cases in multiple countries involving the same technology will gain additional insight into the frameworks of the legal systems involved. And scholars who study patent litigation and its impact on technology and innovation generally will find experience-based detail not readily apparent in the language of statutes and treatises. The *Guide* is also intended as a source of good ideas as nations and the global community struggle to address many of the greatest challenges, from climate change to pandemics. Even as each country has chosen to promote innovation in a manner that reflects its own history, culture and values, the success of WIPO's annual IP Judges Forum has shown that judges truly value learning from each other. The wisdom and insights shared by the national teams that have contributed to this publication are likely to affect their international colleagues in subtle yet important ways.

Jeremy Fogel

Executive Director, Berkeley Judicial Institute Former Judge and Director of the Federal Judicial Center in the United States of America